

User's manual FLIR A3xx pt series



User's manual FLIR A3xx pt series



Table of contents

1	Legal	disclaimer	1
	1.1	Legal disclaimer	1
	1.2	Usage statistics	1
	1.3	Changes to registry	1
	1.4	U.S. Government Regulations	1
	1.5	Copyright	1
	1.6	Quality assurance	1
	1.7	Patents	1
	1.8	EULA Terms	1
2	Safety	information	2
3	Notice	to user	4
	3.1	User-to-user forums	
	3.2	Calibration	
	3.3	Accuracy	
	3.4	Disposal of electronic waste	
	3.5	Training	
	3.6	Documentation updates	
	3.7	Important note about this manual	
4		mer help	
4	4.1	General	
	4.2 4.3	Submitting a question	
_		Downloads	
5		uction	
	5.1	FLIR A3xx pt series	
6	Liet of	acceptantian and services	R
U	LISTOI	accessories and services	
7		accessories and services	
-			. 10
-	Install	ation	. 10 . 10
-	Installa 7.1	ation	. 10 . 10 . 10
-	Install 7.1 7.2	ation	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 10
-	7.1 7.2 7.3	ation	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 11
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Installation overview	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 11
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	Installation overview	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 14
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15
-	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches.	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi	Installation overview Installation components. Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches ng camera operation Power and analog video	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1	Installation overview Installation components. Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches ng camera operation	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial configuration dip switches. ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches. ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration Setting DNS name servers	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 18 . 18
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Techni	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration Setting DNS name servers	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 18 . 18 . 18 . 19 . 21
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Techni 9.1	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration Setting DNS name servers ical data Online field-of-view calculator	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 18 . 18 . 19 . 21
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Techni 9.1 9.2	Installation overview Installation components. Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches. ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration Setting DNS name servers. ical data Online field-of-view calculator Note about technical data	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 18 . 18 . 19 . 21 . 24
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13 Verifyi 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 Techni 9.1	Installation overview Installation components Location considerations Camera mounting Prior to cutting/drilling holes Back cover Removing the back cover Connecting power Video connections Ethernet connection Serial communications overview Serial connections Setting configuration dip switches ng camera operation Power and analog video IP communications FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration Setting DNS name servers ical data Online field-of-view calculator	. 10 . 10 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 18 . 18 . 19 . 21 . 24 . 24

Table of contents

	9.5	FLIR A310pt 15° NTSC	33
	9.6	FLIR A310pt 15° PAL	37
	9.7	FLIR A310pt 25° (9 Hz) NTSC	41
	9.8	FLIR A310pt 25° (9 Hz) PAL	45
	9.9	FLIR A310pt 25° NTSC	49
	9.10	FLIR A310pt 25° PAL	53
	9.11	FLIR A310pt 45° (9 Hz) NTSC	57
	9.12	FLIR A310pt 45° (9 Hz) PAL	61
	9.13	FLIR A310pt 45° NTSC	
	9.14	FLIR A310pt 45° PAL	69
	9.15	FLIR A310pt 6° (9 Hz) NTSC	
	9.16	FLIR A310pt 6° (9 Hz) PAL	
	9.17	FLIR A310pt 6° NTSC	
	9.18	FLIR A310pt 6° PAL	
	9.19	FLIR A310pt 90° (9 Hz) NTSC	
	9.20	FLIR A310pt 90° (9 Hz) PAL	
	9.21	FLIR A310pt 90° NTSC	
	9.22	FLIR A310pt 90° PAL	101
10	Mech	anical drawings	105
11	Pin co	onfigurations and schematics	114
	11.1	Pin configuration for camera I/O connector	114
	11.2	Schematic overview of the camera unit digital I/O ports	114
	11.3	Schematic overview of the A3xx pt board	115
12	Certif	icate of conformity	116
13	Clean	ing the camera	117
	13.1	Camera housing, cables, and other items	117
		13.1.1 Liquids	117
		13.1.2 Equipment	117
		13.1.3 Procedure	
	13.2	Infrared lens	117
		13.2.1 Liquids	117
		13.2.2 Equipment	117
		10.00 Dragadura	117
14		13.2.3 Procedure	117
	About	t FLIR Systems	
	Abou 14.1		118
		t FLIR Systems	118
	14.1	t FLIR Systems More than just an infrared camera	
	14.1 14.2	t FLIR Systems	
15	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	t FLIR Systems	
15 16	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss	t FLIR Systems More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss	t FLIR Systems More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss	t FLIR Systems More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities sary nographic measurement techniques	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss Thern 16.1	More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities ary Introduction	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss Thern 16.1	More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities sary nographic measurement techniques Introduction Emissivity	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss Thern 16.1 16.2	More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities sary nographic measurement techniques Introduction Emissivity. 16.2.1 Finding the emissivity of a sample Reflected apparent temperature Distance	
-	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 Gloss Thern 16.1 16.2	More than just an infrared camera Sharing our knowledge Supporting our customers A few images from our facilities sary nographic measurement techniques Introduction Emissivity 16.2.1 Finding the emissivity of a sample Reflected apparent temperature	

Table of contents

17	Histor	ry of infrared technology	129
18	Theor	ry of thermography	
	18.1	Introduction	132
	18.2	The electromagnetic spectrum	132
	18.3	Blackbody radiation	132
		18.3.1 Planck's law	133
		18.3.2 Wien's displacement law	134
		18.3.3 Stefan-Boltzmann's law	136
		18.3.4 Non-blackbody emitters	136
	18.4	Infrared semi-transparent materials	138
19	The m	neasurement formula	140
20	Emiss	sivity tables	144
	20.1	References	
	20.2	Tables	144

Legal disclaimer

1.1 Legal disclaimer

All products manufactured by FLIR Systems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction.

Uncooled handheld infrared cameras manufactured by FLIR Systems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction, and provided that the camera has been registered within 60 days of original purchase.

Detectors for uncooled handheld infrared cameras manufactured by FLIR Sys tems are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from the delivery date of the original purchase, provided such products have been under normal storage, use and service, and in accordance with FLIR Systems instruction, and provided that the camera has been registered within 60 days of original purchase.

Products which are not manufactured by FLIR Systems but included in systems delivered by FLIR Systems to the original purchaser, carry the warranty, any, of the particular supplier only. FLIR Systems has no responsibility whatso ever for such products.

The warranty extends only to the original purchaser and is not transferable. It is not applicable to any product which has been subjected to misuse, neglect, accident or abnormal conditions of operation. Expendable parts are excluded from the warranty.

In the case of a defect in a product covered by this warranty the product must not be further used in order to prevent additional damage. The purchaser shall promptly report any defect to FLIR Systems or this warranty will not apply.

FLIR Systems will, at its option, repair or replace any such defective product free of charge if, upon inspection, it proves to be defective in material or work-manship and provided that it is returned to FLIR Systems within the said one-

FLIR Systems has no other obligation or liability for defects than those set forth

No other warranty is expressed or implied, FLIR Systems specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

FLIR Systems shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential loss or damage, whether based on contract, tort or any other le-

This warranty shall be governed by Swedish law

Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or in connection with this warranty, shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce. The place of ar bitration shall be Stockholm. The language to be used in the arbitral proceedings shall be English.

1.2 Usage statistics

FLIR Systems reserves the right to gather anonymous usage statistics to help maintain and improve the quality of our software and services

1.3 Changes to registry

The registry entry HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet \ControlLsa\LmCompatibilityLevel will be automatically changed to level 2 if the FLIR Camera Monitor service detects a FLIR camera connected to the computer with a USB cable. The modification will only be executed if the camera device implements a remote network service that supports network logons.

1.4 U.S. Government Regulations

This product may be subject to U.S. Export Regulations. Please send any inquiries to exportquestions@flir.com

1.5 Copyright

© 2014, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. No parts of the software including source code may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed or translated into any language or computer language in any form or by any means, electronic, magnetic, optical, manual or otherwise, without the prior written permission of FLIR Systems.

The documentation must not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or transmitted to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from FLIR Systems.

Names and marks appearing on the products herein are either registered trademarks or trademarks of FLIR Systems and/or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks, trade names or company names referenced herein are used for identification only and are the property of their respective owners.

1.6 Quality assurance

The Quality Management System under which these products are developed and manufactured has been certified in accordance with the ISO 9001

FLIR Systems is committed to a policy of continuous development; therefore we reserve the right to make changes and improvements on any of the products without prior notice.

1.7 Patents

One or several of the following patents and/or design patents may apply to the products and/or features. Additional pending patents and/or pending design patents may also apply.

000279476-0001; 000439161; 000499579-0001; 000653423; 000726344; 000859020; 001106306-0001; 001707738; 001707746; 001707787; 001776519: 001954074: 002021543: 002058180: 002249953: 002531178: 001776319; 001934074; 002021345; 00203160; 002249953; 0025311 0600574-8; 1144833; 1182246; 1182620; 1285345; 1299699; 1325808; 1336775; 1391114; 1402918; 1404291; 1411581; 1415075; 1421497; 1458284; 1678485; 1732314; 2106017; 2107799; 2381417; 3006596; 3006597: 466540: 483782: 484155: 4889913: 5177595: 60122153 2 602004011681.5-08; 6707044; 68657; 7034300; 711035; 7154093; 7157705; 7237946; 7312822; 7332716; 7336823; 7544944; 7667198; 7809258 B2: 7826736: 8.153.971: 8018649 B2: 8212210 B2: 8289372: 78052-052, 1082-053-053, 1083-053-053, 10810-053-053, 10810-053, 1 5, bio/02302-9, bio/030317-9, bi/1002221-9, bi/1002392-9, ZI.200530120994.2; ZI.200610088759.5; ZI.200630130114.4; ZI.200730151141.4; ZI.200730339504.7; ZI.200830128581.2; ZI.200880105236.4; ZI.200880105769.2; ZL200930190061.9; ZL201030176127.1; ZL201030176130.3; ZL201030176157.2; ZL201030595931.3; ZL201130442354.9 ZL201230471744.3; ZL201230620731.8

1.8 EULA Terms

- You have acquired a device ("INFRARED CAMERA") that includes software licensed by FLIR Systems AB from Microsoft Licensing, GP or its affiliates ("MS"). Those installed software products of MS origin, as well as associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation ("SOFTWARE") are protected by international intellectual p laws and treaties. The SOFTWARE is licensed, not sold. All rights
- IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("EULA"), DO NOT USE THE DEVICE OR COPY THE SOFTWARE. IN-STEAD, PROMPTLY CONTACT FILIR Systems AB FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON RETURN OF THE UNUSED DEVICE(S) FOR A REFUND. ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO USE ON THE DEVICE, WILL CONSTITUTE YOUR AGREEMENT TO THIS EU-LA (OR RATIFICATION OF ANY PREVIOUS CONSENT).

 GRANT OF SOFTWARE LICENSE. This EULA grants you the following
- - You may use the SOFTWARE only on the DEVICE.

 NOT FAULT TOLERANT. THE SOFTWARE IS NOT FAULT TOLERANT. FLIR Systems AB HAS INDEPENDENTLY DETERMINED
 HOW TO USE THE SOFTWARE IN THE DEVICE, AND MS HAS
 RELIED UPON FLIR Systems AB TO CONDUCT SUFFICIENT
 TESTING TO DETERMINE THAT THE SOFTWARE IS SUITABLE
 FOR BLICH JUSTEME FOR SUCH USE.
 - NO WARRANTIES FOR THE SOFTWARE. THE SOFTWARE is provided "AS IS" and with all faults. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO SAT-ISFACTORY QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, ACCURACY, AND EF-FORT (INCLUDING LACK OF NEGLIGENCE) IS WITH YOU.
 ALSO, THERE IS NO WARRANTY AGAINST INTERFERENCE
 WITH YOUR ENJOYMENT OF THE SOFTWARE OR AGAINST IN-FRINGEMENT. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED ANY WARRANTIES RE-GARDING THE DEVICE OR THE SOFTWARE, THOSE WARRANTIES DO NOT ORIGINATE FROM, AND ARE NOT BINDING ON, MS.
 - No. Liability for Certain Damages. EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, MS SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORM-ANCE OF THE SOFTWARE, THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL MS BE LIABLE FOR ANY AMOUNT IN EXCESS OF U.S. TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (U.S.\$250.00).
 - Limitations on Reverse Engineering, Decompilation, and Dis-assembly. You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassem-ble the SOFTWARE, except and only to the extent that such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law notwithstanding this
 - SOFTWARE TRANSFER ALLOWED BUT WITH RESTRICTIONS. You may permanently transfer rights under this EULA only as part of a permanent sale or transfer of the Device, and only if the recipient agrees to this EULA. If the SOFTWARE is an upgrade, any transfer must also include all prior versions of the SOFTWARE.

 EXPORT RESTRICTIONS. You acknowledge that SOFTWARE is
 - subject to U.S. export jurisdiction. You agree to comply with all appli-cable international and national laws that apply to the SOFTWARE, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, as well as end-user, end-use and destination restrictions issued by U.S. and other governments. For additional information see http://www.micro

Safety information



DANGER

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Do not install the unit in lightning weather. A lightning strike can hit the unit and cause injury or death.



DANGER

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Be careful when you install or do an inspection of the unit at high heights. The unit can move suddenly and this can cause you to fall. This can cause injury or death.



DANGER

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Make sure that you use the industry standard safety procedures when you install or do an inspection of the unit at high heights. If you do not use the industry standard safety procedures, this can cause you to fall. This can cause injury or death.



WARNING

Make sure that you read all applicable MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and warning labels on containers before you use a liquid. The liquids can be dangerous. Injury to persons can occur.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Be careful when you lift the unit when it is not energized. This can cause the parts of the unit to move freely and cause injury.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Do not go near the unit when it is energized. The unit can move suddenly and cause injury.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Do not go near the unit during the startup. The unit can move suddenly and cause injury.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

A minimum of two persons are necessary to lift the unit. The unit can cause injury when the center of gravity moves.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Make sure that you install the unit safely. If you do not install it safely, the unit can fall down and cause injury.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

If the IR or the TV window breaks, do not touch the broken pieces. The pieces can cause injury.



WARNING

Applicability: FLIR A3xx pt & G300 pt.

Be careful when you touch the unit. Some parts can be sharp and cause injury.



CAUTION

Do not point the infrared camera (with or without the lens cover) at strong energy sources, for example, devices that cause laser radiation, or the sun. This can have an unwanted effect on the accuracy of the camera. It can also cause damage to the detector in the camera.



CAUTION

Do not use the camera in temperatures more than $+50^{\circ}$ C ($+122^{\circ}$ F), unless other information is specified in the user documentation or technical data. High temperatures can cause damage to the camera.



CAUTION

Do not apply solvents or equivalent liquids to the camera, the cables, or other items. Damage to the battery and injury to persons can occur.



CAUTION

Be careful when you clean the infrared lens. The lens has an anti-reflective coating which is easily damaged. Damage to the infrared lens can occur.



CAUTION

Do not use too much force to clean the infrared lens. This can cause damage to the anti-reflective coating.



CAUTION

Applicability: Cameras with an automatic shutter that can be disabled.

Do not disable the automatic shutter in the camera for a long time period (a maximum of 30 minutes is typical). If you disable the shutter for a longer time period, damage to the detector can occur.



NOTE

The encapsulation rating is only applicable when all the openings on the camera are sealed with their correct covers, hatches, or caps. This includes the compartments for data storage, batteries, and connectors.



CAUTION

Applicability: Cameras where you can remove the lens and expose the infrared detector.

Do not use the pressurized air from the pneumatic air systems in a workshop when you remove dust from the detector. The air contains oil mist to lubricate the pneumatic tools and the pressure is too high. Damage to the detector can occur.

Notice to user

3.1 User-to-user forums

Exchange ideas, problems, and infrared solutions with fellow thermographers around the world in our user-to-user forums. To go to the forums, visit:

http://www.infraredtraining.com/community/boards/

3.2 Calibration

We recommend that you send in the camera for calibration once a year. Contact your local sales office for instructions on where to send the camera.

3.3 Accuracy

For very accurate results, we recommend that you wait 5 minutes after you have started the camera before measuring a temperature.

3.4 Disposal of electronic waste



As with most electronic products, this equipment must be disposed of in an environmentally friendly way, and in accordance with existing regulations for electronic waste.

Please contact your FLIR Systems representative for more details.

3.5 Training

To read about infrared training, visit:

- http://www.infraredtraining.com
- http://www.irtraining.com
- http://www.irtraining.eu

3.6 Documentation updates

Our manuals are updated several times per year, and we also issue product-critical notifications of changes on a regular basis.

To access the latest manuals and notifications, go to the Download tab at:

http://support.flir.com

It only takes a few minutes to register online. In the download area you will also find the latest releases of manuals for our other products, as well as manuals for our historical and obsolete products.

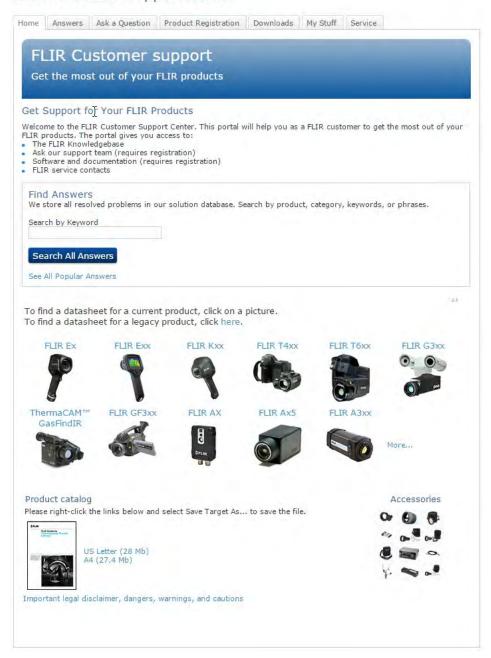
3.7 Important note about this manual

FLIR Systems issues generic manuals that cover several cameras within a model line.

This means that this manual may contain descriptions and explanations that do not apply to your particular camera model.

Customer help

FLIR Customer Support Center



4.1 General

For customer help, visit:

http://support.flir.com

4.2 Submitting a question

To submit a question to the customer help team, you must be a registered user. It only takes a few minutes to register online. If you only want to search the knowledgebase for existing questions and answers, you do not need to be a registered user.

When you want to submit a question, make sure that you have the following information to hand:

- The camera model
- The camera serial number
- The communication protocol, or method, between the camera and your device (for example, HDMI, Ethernet, USB, or FireWire)
- Device type (PC/Mac/iPhone/iPad/Android device, etc.)
- Version of any programs from FLIR Systems
- Full name, publication number, and revision number of the manual

4.3 Downloads

On the customer help site you can also download the following:

- Firmware updates for your infrared camera.
- Program updates for your PC/Mac software.
- Freeware and evaluation versions of PC/Mac software.
- User documentation for current, obsolete, and historical products.
- Mechanical drawings (in *.dxf and *.pdf format).
- Cad data models (in *.stp format).
- · Application stories.
- Technical datasheets.
- · Product catalogs.

Introduction

5.1 FLIR A3xx pt series



Figure 5.1 FLIR A3xx pt series camera

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera offers an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built-in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A3xx pt series camera has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to monitor large areas, such as in coal pile monitoring and substation monitoring utilizing standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night 36× zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

Key features:

- · Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precision pan/tilt mechanism.
- Daylight camera.
- IP66
- IP control (the FLIR A3xx pt series camera can be integrated in any existing TCP/IP network and controlled over a PC).
- Serial control interface (use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to a remotely control the FLIR A3xx pt series camera).
- Multi-camera software (FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR A3xx pt series camera in a TCP/IP network).

List of accessories and services

Part number	Product name
4119468	ADAPTER PLATE - PT-SERIES
4130235	FLIR Sensors Manager, pro
324-0010-00	Hard case - PT-SERIES
T197000	High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/ B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
ITC-ADV-3021	ITC Advanced General Thermography Course - attendance, 1 pers.
ITC-ADV-3029	ITC Advanced General Thermography Coursegroup of 10 pers.
ITC-ADV-3061	ITC Advanced Thermal applications course - attendance 1 pers. (3 days)
ITC-ADV-3069	ITC Advanced Thermal applications course - group up to 10 pers. (3 days)
ITC-AUT-3101	ITC Automated safety systems training - attendance 1 pers (3 days)
ITC-AUT-3109	ITC Automated safety systems training - group of up to 10 pers (3 days)
ITC-CON-1001	ITC conference fee
ITC-EXP-1041	ITC Customized workshop - per person (per day)
ITC-EXP-1021	ITC In-house training - additional attendance 1 pers. (per day)
ITC-EXP-1029	ITC In-house training - group up to 10 pers. (per day)
ITC-EXP-1050	ITC Infrared application and system consultancy (per day)
ITC-CER-5105	ITC Level 1 Thermography Course - additional student to on site class, 1 pers
ITC-CER-5101	ITC Level 1 Thermography Course - attendance, 1 pers.
ITC-CER-5109	ITC Level 1 Thermography Course – group of 10 pers.
ITC-CER-5205	ITC Level 2 Thermography Course - additional student to on site class, 1 pers
ITC-CER-5201	ITC Level 2 Thermography Course - attendance, 1 pers.
ITC-CER-5209	ITC Level 2 Thermography Course – group of 10 pers.
ITC-EXP-2036	ITC R&D basics for industry users - group up to 6 pers. (2 days)
ITC-EXP-2025	ITC Short course Fever Screening - additional student to on site class (2 days)
ITC-EXP-2021	ITC Short course Fever Screening - attendance 1 pers. (2 days)
ITC-EXP-2029	ITC Short course Fever Screening - inclusive 10 pers. (2 days)
ITC-EXP-1019	ITC Short course Introduction to thermography - inclusive 10 pers. (1 day)

Part number	Product name
ITC-EXP-1011	ITC Short course Introduction to thermography -at- tendance 1 pers. (1 day)
ITC-SOW-0001	ITC Software course - attendance 1 pers. (per day)
ITC-SOW-0009	ITC Software course - group up to 10 pers. (per day)
ITC-EXP-1001	ITC Training 1 day - attendance 1 pers.
ITC-EXP-1009	ITC Training 1 day - group up to 10 pers.
ITC-EXP-2001	ITC Training 2 days - attendance 1 pers.
ITC-EXP-2009	ITC Training 2 days - group up to 10 pers.
ITC-EXP-3001	ITC Training 3 days - attendance 1 pers.
ITC-EXP-3009	ITC Training 3 days - group up to 10 pers.
ITC-TFT-0100	ITC travel time for instructor
223-0017-00	JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
500-0461-00	PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY - PT-SERIES
500-0509-00	POLE ADAPTER - PT-SERIES
4124857	POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC - PT-series
ITC-TOL-1003	Travel and lodging expenses instructor (Center and South Africa)
ITC-TOL-1001	Travel and lodging expenses instructor (Europe, Balcans, Turkey, Cyprus)
ITC-TOL-1005	Travel and lodging expenses instructor (other)
ITC-TOL-1002	Travel and lodging expenses instructor (Russia/ GUS, Middle East, North Africa)
ITC-TOL-1004	Travel and lodging expenses instructor (various)
500-0460-00	WALL MOUNT ASSY - PT-SERIES



NOTE

FLIR Systems reserves the right to discontinue models, parts or accessories, and other items, or to change specifications at any time without prior notice.

Installation

7.1 Installation overview



Figure 7.1 FLIR A3xx pt series camera

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera is a multi-sensor camera system on a pan/tilt platform. Combinations of an infrared thermal imaging camera and a visible-light video camera are intended for outdoor installations.

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera is intended to be mounted on a medium-duty fixed pedestal mount or wall mount commonly used in the CCTV industry. Cables will exit from the back of the camera housing. The mount must support up to 45 lb. (20 kg).

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera is both an analog and an IP camera. The video from the camera can be viewed over a traditional analog video network or it can be viewed by streaming it over an IP network using MPEG-4, M-JPEG, and H.264 encoding. Analog video will require a connection to a video monitor or an analog matrix/switch. The IP video will require a connection to an Ethernet network switch, and a computer with the appropriate software for viewing the video stream.

The camera can be controlled through either serial or IP communication.

The camera operates on 24 VAC (21–30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21–30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).

In order to access the electrical connections and install the cables, it is necessary to temporarily remove the back cover of the camera housing.

7.2 Installation components

In addition to the items included in the cardboard box, the installer will need to supply the following items:

- Electrical wire, for system power.
- · Camera grounding strap.
- Coaxial RG59U video cables (BNC connector at the camera end) for analog video.
- Shielded Category 6 Ethernet cable for control and streaming video over an IP network; and also for software upgrades.
- · Optional serial cable for serial communication.
- Miscellaneous electrical hardware, connectors, and tools.

7.3 Location considerations

The camera will require connections for power, communications (IP Ethernet and/or RS-232/RS-422), and video (two video connections may be required for analog video installations).



NOTE

Install all cameras with an easily accessible Ethernet connection, to support future software upgrades.

Ensure that cable lengths do not exceed the referenced standard specifications, and also adhere to all local and Industry standards, codes, and best practises.

7 Installation



Figure 7.2 FLIR A3xx pt series camera exclusion zone. Height 480 mm (18.9"), diameter 740 mm (29.1").

7.4 Camera mounting

FLIR A3xx pt series cameras must be mounted upright on top of the mounting surface, with the base below the camera. The unit should not be hung upside down.

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera can be secured to the mount with four 5/16" or M8 bolts, as shown below.



NOTE

Use washers to protect the painting.

Once the mounting location has been selected, verify that both sides of the mounting surface are accessible.

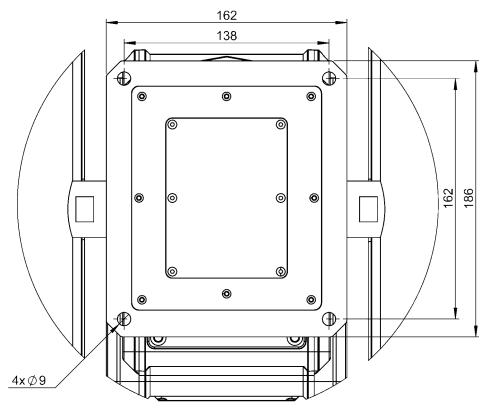


Figure 7.3 FLIR A3xx pt series camera mounting (mm)

Connect and operate the camera as a bench test at ground level prior to mounting the camera in its final location.

Use a thread-locking compound such as Loctite 242 or an equivalent with all metal-to-metal threaded connections.

Using the template supplied with the camera as a guide, mark the location of the holes for mounting the camera. If the template is printed, ensure that it is printed to scale so that the dimensions are correct.

Once the holes are drilled in the mounting surface, install four (4) 5/16'' or M8 bolts through the base of the camera.

7.5 Prior to cutting/drilling holes

When selecting a mounting location for the FLIR A3xx pt series camera, consider cable lengths and cable routing. Ensure that the cables are long enough given the proposed mounting locations and cable routing requirements.

Use cables that have sufficient dimensions to ensure safety (for power cables) and adequate signal strength (for video and communications).

7

7.6 Back cover

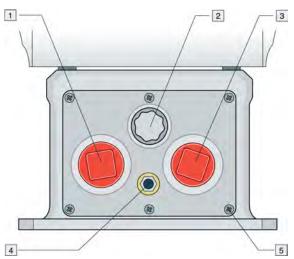


Figure 7.4 Back cover of a FLIR A3xx pt series camera.

- Shipping plug.
- 2. Breather valve.
- 3. Shipping plug.
- 4. Ground lug, for connection to earth.
- 5. Mounting screw (×6).

The FLIR A3xx pt series camera comes with two ¾" NPT cable glands, each with a three-hole gland seal insert. Cables can be between 0.23" and 0.29" OD. Up to six cables may be installed. Plugs are required for the insert hole(s) not being used.



Figure 7.5 ¾" NPT cable gland.

If non-standard cable diameters are used, you may need to locate or fabricate the appropriate insert to fit the desired cable. FLIR Systems does not provide cable gland inserts other than what is supplied with the system.

Insert the cables through the cable glands on the enclosure before terminating and connecting them. (In general, the terminated connectors will not fit through the cable gland.) If a terminated cable is required, make a single clean cut in the gland seal to install the cable into the gland seal.

Proper installation of cable sealing glands and use of appropriate elastomer inserts is critical to long-term reliability. Cables enter the camera mount enclosure through liquid-tight compression glands. Be sure to insert the cables through the cable glands on the enclosure before terminating and connecting them (the connectors will not fit through the cable gland). Leave the gland nuts loosened until all cable installation has been completed. Inspect and install gland fittings in the back cover with suitable leak sealant, and tighten to ensure water-tight fittings. PTFE tape or pipe sealant (e.g., DuPont RectorSeal T) is suitable for this purpose.

7.7 Removing the back cover

Use a cross-head screwdriver to loosen the four captive screws and remove the cover, exposing the connections at the back of the camera. There is a grounding wire connected between the case and the back cover.

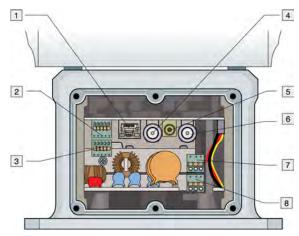


Figure 7.6 Rear view of a FLIR A3xx pt series camera, after the back cover has been released.

- 1. IP network.
- 2. Not used.
- 3. Serial connection for local control.
- 4. Analog infrared video.
- 5. Analog video (monitoring output only).
- 6. Analog visual video.
- 7. Camera power.
- 8. Heater power.



NOTE

- Be careful that gaskets are not pinched when mounting the back cover.
- Do not wipe off the grease from the gaskets when mounting the back cover. The grease is critical to the tightness of the housing.

7.8 Connecting power

Power requirements:

24 VAC (21–30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21–30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).

The camera itself does not have an on/off switch. Generally, the FLIR A3xx pt series camera will be connected to a circuit breaker, and the circuit breaker will be used to connect or interrupt the power supply to the camera. If power is supplied to it, the camera will be in one of two modes: Booting Up or Powered On.

The power cable supplied by the installer must use wires that are of a sufficient gauge size (16 AWG is recommended) for the supply voltage and length of the cable run, to ensure adequate current-carrying capacity. Always follow local building codes.

Ensure the camera is properly grounded. Typical to good grounding practices, the camera chassis ground should be provided using the lowest resistance path possible. FLIR Systems requires using a grounding strap anchored to the grounding lug on the back plate of the camera housing and connected to the nearest earth-grounding point.



NOTE

The terminal blocks for power connections will accept a maximum 16 AWG wire size.

7.9 Video connections

The analog video connections on the back of the camera are BNC connectors.

The video cable used should be rated as RG59U or better to ensure a quality video signal.

7.10 Ethernet connection

The cable gland seal is designed for use with shielded Category 6 Ethernet cable.

7.11 Serial communications overview

The installer must first decide if the serial communications settings will be configured via hardware (DIP switch settings) or software. If the camera has an Ethernet connection, then generally it will be easier (and more convenient in the long run) to make configuration settings via software. Then, configuration changes can be made over the network without physically accessing the camera. Also, the settings can be saved to a file, and backed up or restored as needed.

If the camera is configured via hardware, then configuration changes in the future may require accessing the camera on a tower or pole, dismounting it, removing the back, and so on. If the camera does not have an Ethernet connection, the DIP switches must be used to set the serial communication options.



NOTE

- The serial communications parameters for the FLIR A3xx pt series camera are set or modified either
 via hardware DIP switch settings or via software, through a web browser interface. A single DIP switch
 (SW102-9, software override) determines whether the configuration comes from the hardware DIP
 switches or the software settings.
- The DIP switches are only used to control serial communications parameters. Other settings, related to IP camera functions and so on, must be modified via software (using a web browser).

7.12 Serial connections

For serial communications, it is necessary to set the parameters such as the signalling standard (RS-232 or RS-422), baud rate, number of stop bits, parity, and so on. It is also necessary to select the communication protocol used (either Pelco D or Bosch) and the camera address.

The camera supports RS-422 and RS-232 serial communications using common protocols (Pelco D, Bosch).



NOTE

The terminal blocks for serial connections will accept a maximum 20 AWG wire size.

7.13 Setting configuration dip switches

The figure below shows the locations of dip switches SW102 and SW103

7 Installation

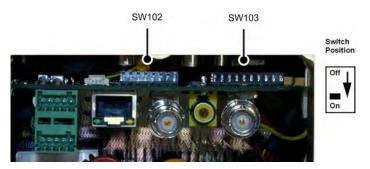


Figure 7.7 Dip switch locations in the FLIR A3xx pt series camera.

Pelco Address: This is the address of the system when configured as a Pelco device. The available range of values is from decimal 0 to 255.

 Table 7.1
 Dip switch address/ID settings—SW102

ID	Bit 1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6	Bit 7	Bit 8
0	OFF							
1	ON	OFF						
2	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
255	ON							

Other serial communication parameters: The tables below defines the switch locations, bit numbering, and on/off settings.

 Table 7.2
 Dip switch address/ID settings—SW103

	Settings		Descrip- tion
Baud rate: This is the baud rate of the system user serial	Bit 1	Bit 2	
port. The available values are 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 kbaud.	OFF	OFF	2400
	ON	OFF	4800
	OFF	ON	9600
	ON	ON	19200
Camera control protocol: This is the communication pro-	Bit 3	Bit 4	
tocol selected for the system when operating over the serial port. The available protocols are Pelco-D and Bosch.	OFF	OFF	Pelco-D
	ON	OFF	N/A
	OFF	ON	Bosch
	ON	ON	N/A
Serial communication protocol: This determines the	Bit 5	Bit 6	
electrical interface selected for the user serial port. The available settings are RS-422 and RS-232.	OFF	OFF	N/A
a.a.a.s.s cogs a.ss :== a.id i io EoE.	ON	OFF	RS-422
	OFF	ON	RS-232
	ON	ON	N/A

7 Installation

 Table 7.2
 Dip switch address/ID settings—SW103 (continued)

	Settings		Descrip- tion
Not used.	Bit 7	Bit 8	
	Χ	Х	
	Χ	Х	
	Χ	Х	
	Χ	Х	
Software override DIP switch: This setting determines	Bit 9		
whether the system will use software settings for configu- ration or if the dip switch settings will override the software settings. The default is Off.	OFF		Software select
	ON		Hardware select
Not used.	Bit 10		
	Х		

Verifying camera operation

Prior to installing the camera, use a bench test to verify camera operation and to configure the camera for the local network. The camera provides analog video, and can be controlled through either serial or IP communications providing streaming video over an IP network.

8.1 Power and analog video

Follow this procedure:

- 1. Connect the power, video, and serial cables to the camera.
- Connect the video cable from the camera to a display/monitor, and connect the power cable to a power supply. The camera operates on 24 VAC (21–30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21–30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater). Verify that video is displayed on the monitor.
- 3. Connect the serial cable from the camera to a serial device such as a keyboard, and confirm that the camera is responding to serial commands. Before using serial communications, it may be necessary to configure the serial device interface to operate with the camera. When the camera is turned on, the video temporarily displays system information including the serial number, IP address, Pelco address, Baud rate, and setting of the serial control DIP switch: SW (software control—the default) or HW (hardware).

• S/N: 1234567

IP Addr: 192.168.250.116PelcoD (Addr:1): 9600 SW

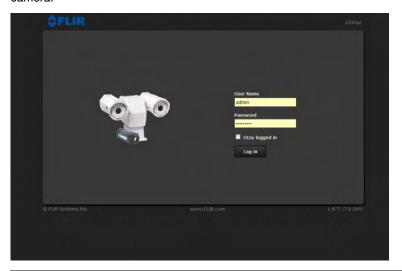
8.2 IP communications

As shipped from the factory, the FLIR A3xx pt series camera has an IP address of 192.168.250.116 with a netmask of 255.255.25.0.

Follow this procedure:

- Configure a laptop or PC with another IP address from this network (i.e., 192.168.250. xxx).
- Connect the camera and the laptop to the same Ethernet switch (or back-to-back with an Ethernet crossover cable). In some cases, a straight Ethernet cable can be used because many PCs have auto detect Ethernet interfaces.

3. Open a web browser, enter http://192.168.250.116 in the address bar, and press Enter. If the following screen appears, then you have established IP communications with the camera.





NOTE

The credentials are the following:

- · User name: admin
- Password: fliradmin

8.3 FLIR A3xx pt series camera configuration

Follow this procedure:

1. Open a web browser, enter http://192.168.250.116 in the address bar, and press Enter. This displays the following screen.



2. Log in using user name: admin and password: fliradmin.



3. Under Server, click LAN Settings. This displays the following screen.

- 4. Under LAN Settings, you can change the following parameters:
 - Host name.
 - Host name mode.
 - IP Address.
 - IP Address mode.
 - Netmask.
 - · Gateway.
 - *MTU*.
- 5. Under Services, click Date and Time. This displays the following screen.



- 6. Under Date and Time, you can change the following parameters:
 - Date and Time Settings: NTP (to use a time server) or Custom (to enter a custom time).



NOTE

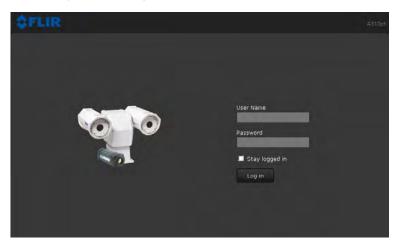
If you select *NTP*, also select *Time Zone* below. You must also set name servers. See section 8.4 *Setting DNS name servers*, page 21 for more information.

- Custom Date & Time.
- Time zone.
- Time Server Mode.
- Time Server Address.

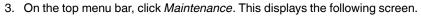
8.4 Setting DNS name servers

Follow this procedure:

1. Open a web browser, enter http://192.168.250.116 in the address bar, and press Enter. This displays the following screen.

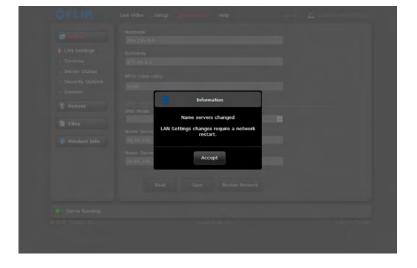


2. Log in using user name: admin and password: fliradmin.

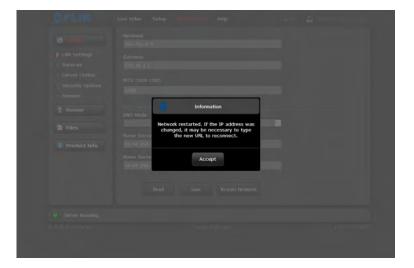




- 4. Scroll down to DNS servers.
- 5. Enter at least one name server.
- 6. Click *Save*. This displays a screen where you need to accept the name server change. Click *Accept*.



7. Click *Restart Network*. This displays a screen where you need to accept typing in the new URL to reconnect. Click *Accept*.



Technical data

9.1 Online field-of-view calculator

Please visit http://support.flir.com and click the FLIR A3xx pt camera for field-of-view tables for all lens–camera combinations in this camera series.

9.2 Note about technical data

FLIR Systems reserves the right to change specifications at any time without prior notice. Please check http://support.flir.com for latest changes.

9.3 FLIR A310pt 15° (9 Hz) NTSC

P/N: 60902-1102 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times 200 \text{ m}$ color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

Key features:

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	15° × 11.25°
Minimum focus distance	1.2 m (3.93 ft.)
Focal length	30.38 mm (1.2 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.82 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1-8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Fahawaat	
Ethernet Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
Landinot, video off oarming	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008867
UPC-12	845188009403
Country of origin	Sweden

Supplies & accessories:

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.4 FLIR A310pt 15° (9 Hz) PAL

P/N: 60901-1102 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	15° × 11.25°
Minimum focus distance	1.2 m (3.93 ft.)
Focal length	30.38 mm (1.2 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.82 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Measurement analysis Spotmeter 1 Area 1 Isotherm 1 Atmospheric transmission correction A Optics transmission correction A Emissivity correction V Reflected apparent temperature correction A External optics/windows correction A	- 20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F) 0 to +350°C (+32 to +662°F) ±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading 10 10 boxes with max./min./average/position 1 with above/below/interval Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Global and individual object parameters	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 1 Area 1 Isotherm 1 Atmospheric transmission correction A Optics transmission correction A Emissivity correction V Reflected apparent temperature correction A External optics/windows correction A	10 boxes with max./min./average/position 1 with above/below/interval Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Spotmeter 1 Area 1 Isotherm 1 Atmospheric transmission correction A Optics transmission correction A Emissivity correction V Reflected apparent temperature correction A External optics/windows correction A	10 boxes with max./min./average/position If with above/below/interval Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Area 1 Isotherm 1 Atmospheric transmission correction Approximately Control of the Control of	10 boxes with max./min./average/position If with above/below/interval Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Isotherm 1 Atmospheric transmission correction P Optics transmission correction P Emissivity correction V Reflected apparent temperature correction P External optics/windows correction P	Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Atmospheric transmission correction Application and provided in the provided	Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction A	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Emissivity correction V Reflected apparent temperature correction A External optics/windows correction A n	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction A	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
External optics/windows correction A	Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
· n	mission and temperature	
	Global and individual object parameters	
Measurement corrections G		
Alarm		
	automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature	
Set-up		
Color palettes C	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
Field of view (FOV) 5	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focal length 3	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
F-number 1	1.6 to 4.5	
Focus A	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Optical Zoom 3	36× continuous	
Electronic Zoom 1	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Detector data (visual camera)		
Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Effective pixels 3	380.000	
Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Azimuth Range A	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Elevation Range E	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
Programmable presets 1	128	
	Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° =7). Switched off at +15°C (59°F).	

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008874
UPC-12	845188009410
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.5 FLIR A310pt 15° NTSC

P/N: 61002-1102 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	15° × 11.25°
Minimum focus distance	1.2 m (3.93 ft.)
Focal length	30.38 mm (1.2 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.82 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement			
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,		
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading		
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis			
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10		
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position		
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval		
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•		
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors		
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0		
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction			
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters		
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm			
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions			
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up			
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)		
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F		
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)			
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)		
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)		
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5		
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)		
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous		
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating		
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)			
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD		
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000		
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max		
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max		
· ·	Programmable presets	128		
	Automatic heaters			

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558004784
UPC-12	845188004729
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.6 FLIR A310pt 15° PAL

P/N: 61001-1102 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- · Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	15° × 11.25°
Minimum focus distance	1.2 m (3.93 ft.)
Focal length	30.38 mm (1.2 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.82 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Measurement		
Object temperature range	 -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F) 0 to +350°C (+32 to +662°F) 	
Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Measurement analysis		
Spotmeter	10	
Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Atmospheric transmission correction	Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity	
Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
External optics/windows correction	Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature	
Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
Alarm		
Alarm functions	6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature	
Set-up		
Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Detector data (visual camera)		
Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Effective pixels	380.000	
Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
Programmable presets	128	
Automatic heaters	Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° F). Switched off at +15°C (59°F).	

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008881
UPC-12	845188009427
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.7 FLIR A310pt 25° (9 Hz) NTSC

P/N: 60902-1103 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	25° × 18.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.4 m (1.31 ft.)
Focal length	18 mm (0.7 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	1.36 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	17.8 kg (39.3 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008898
UPC-12	845188009434
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.8 FLIR A310pt 25° (9 Hz) PAL

P/N: 60901-1103 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	25° × 18.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.4 m (1.31 ft.)
Focal length	18 mm (0.7 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	1.36 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.8 kg (39.3 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558007891
UPC-12	845188008260
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.9 FLIR A310pt 25° NTSC

P/N: 61002-1103 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	25° × 18.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.4 m (1.31 ft.)
Focal length	18 mm (0.7 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	1.36 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Isotherm Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on pheric temperature a pheri	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./r Isotherm 1 with above/below/in Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on pheric temperature a opheric temperature and pheric tempe	4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max./rr Isotherm 1 with above/below/in Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on pheric temperature a Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on mission and temperature corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera terrifunction, camera terrifunctions Date/time, Temperature Color palettes (BW, Eset-up commands Date/time, Temperature Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122 F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from		
Isotherm Atmospheric transmission correction Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on pheric temperature a pheric temperature and pheric t		
Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on pheric temperature a Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on Mission and temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on mission and temperature corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera temperature corrections Set-up Color palettes Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature correction function, camera temperature corrections Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length 7.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 7.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual corrections Optical Zoom 12x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from	/min./average/position	
pheric temperature a Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on mission and temperature correction Automatic, based on Measurement corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera tem Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperative correction Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length 7 -number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Optical Zoom 12x continuous Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from	v/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on mission and temperature corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions Gautomatic alarms of function, camera tem Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of view (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Frogarmmable presets Automatic habers Clears window from	on inputs for distance, atmos- e and relative humidity	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on mission and temperature corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera tem Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of view (FOA) Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic habers Automatic or data (visual camera) Elevation Range Flevalocity 4-7-45°, 0.	on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera term Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of view (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Programmable presets Automatic heaters Automatic based on mission and temperate mission and temperate of function, camera term of function, camera te	to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Measurement corrections Global and individua Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera term Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, E Set-up commands Date/time, Temperate Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length 7 - 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from in the survey of the surv	on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera term Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperation Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Belectronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic heaters Color palettes (BW, E automatic alarms of function, camera term o	on input of optics/window trans- erature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms of function, camera term Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperate Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom 12x continuous Electronic Zoom 14" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from in	ual object parameters	
Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Temperate Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number Focus Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Fallonge Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic on manual Az velocity 360° contents Elevation Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from the set of the color o		
Color palettes Color palettes (BW, E Set-up commands Date/time, Temperate Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122 F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° cont Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from the	s on any selected measurement emperature	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperate Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Blectronic Zoom 12x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from in		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from the	J, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122 F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from	rature°C/°F	
Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Frogrammable presets Automatic heaters 1.6 to 4.5 Automatic or manual 1/4" Exview HAD CO 36x continuous, digit 1/4" Exview HAD CO 380.000		
F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° content Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from the second content of the con	1)	
Focus Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Programmable presets Automatic heaters Automatic heaters Age continuous 1/4" Exview HAD CC 380.000 Elevation 9 Az velocity 360° continuous Elevation 1/4" Exview HAD CC 1/	22.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CO Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° cont Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from		
Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digit Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CC Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° cont Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from the second continuous and the second continuous anature and the second continuous and the second continuous and the	ual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Programmable presets Automatic heaters 1/4" Exview HAD CC 380.000 Eleview HAD CC 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Az velocity 360° control (pan & tilt) Clears window from the specification (pan & tilt) Clears window from the specification (pan & tilt)		
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Programmable presets Automatic heaters 1/4" Exview HAD CC 380.000 Eleview HAD CC 380.000 Eleview HAD CC 380.000 Eleview HAD CC 380.000 Az velocity 360° control 128 Clears window from the second	gital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 780.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° confective description (pan & tilt) Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° content Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from	CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° content Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from		
Elevation Range El velocity +/- 45°, 0. Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from	ontinuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from	0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
F). Switched off at +1	m ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° +15°C (59°F).	

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	17.8 kg (39.3 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents Packaging, weight	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
J 5. 5	I .

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558005910
UPC-12	845188006105
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.10 FLIR A310pt 25° PAL

P/N: 61001-1103 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- · Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	25° × 18.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.4 m (1.31 ft.)
Focal length	18 mm (0.7 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	1.36 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis	
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm	
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max
· ·	Programmable presets	128
	Automatic heaters	

Fahawaat		
Ethernet Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.8 kg (39.3 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight	•	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008904
UPC-12	845188009441
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.11 FLIR A310pt 45° (9 Hz) NTSC

P/N: 60902-1104 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- · Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	45° × 33.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.20 m (0.66 ft.)
Focal length	9.66 mm (0.38 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	2.59 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1-8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Properties Pro	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max/min./average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Folars window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 11 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis	
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature °C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10
Attmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range FI velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) 36x continuous Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) If "Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0
mission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes	Alarm	
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)
Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12x continuous, digital, interpolating
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max
· · ·	Programmable presets	128
	Automatic heaters	

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents Packaging, weight	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
	<u>l</u>

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008911
UPC-12	845188009458
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.12 FLIR A310pt 45° (9 Hz) PAL

P/N: 60901-1104 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	45° × 33.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.20 m (0.66 ft.)
Focal length	9.66 mm (0.38 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	2.59 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

• 0 to +38 Accuracy	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes work Isotherm 1 with about Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, pheric term, optics transmission correction Automatic, pheric term, optics transmission correction Automatic, Emissivity correction Variable from the first Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, mission and Measurement corrections Global and Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic, mission and Alarm Set-up Color palettes Color palettes Color palette Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (with the focus of	+120°C (-4 to +248°F) 50°C (+32 to +662°F)	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes w Isotherm 1 with above Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, pheric tem Optics transmission correction Wariable for Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, External optics/windows correction Automatic, mission and Measurement corrections Global and Alarm Alarm functions Gat-up Color palettes Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (with F-number 1.6 to 4.5 focus Automatic Coptical Zoom 36× continuation Coptical Zoom 12× continuation Coptical Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes w Isotherm 1 with above Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, pheric tem Optics transmission correction Automatic, Emissivity correction Variable from Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, External optics/windows correction Automatic, mission and Measurement corrections Global and Measurement corrections Global and Set-up Color palettes Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (with Fenumber 1.6 to 4.5 focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36× continue Electronic Zoom 12× continue Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity		
Isotherm Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, pheric tem Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, mission an Measurement corrections Global and Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number Focus Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Automatic, pheric tem Automatic, pheric tem Color palettes C		
Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, pheric tem Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Alarm Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length 7.0 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Alarm (wi F-number Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of view (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	vith max./min./average/position	
Optics transmission correction Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number Focus Optical Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Automatic, Automatic, Automatic, Color palet Set-up Color palet 57.8° (H) to 57.8° (H) to 3.4 mm (wi 4.5	ve/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Alarm Alarm functions Get-up Color palettes Set-up commands Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number Focus Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of Visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Az velocity Azimuth Range Az velocity	based on inputs for distance, atmosperature and relative humidity	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number Focus Optical Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Field of Viewal (FOV) Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Az velocity Automatic, mission and Automatic, mission and Selection and Selection and Selection and Selection and Selection and Selection (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Measurement corrections Global and Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic, mission and 6 automatic, mission and Color palettes Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Az velocity Azimuth Range Az velocity	om 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Alarm Alarm functions Gautomatic function, ca Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Az velocity Azimuth Range Az velocity	based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic function, ca Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (wi F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36× continu Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	based on input of optics/window trans- d temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic function, ca Set-up Color palettes Color palet Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (wi F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36× contine Electronic Zoom 12× contine Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	I individual object parameters	
Set-up Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	Alarm	
Color palettes Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length F-number F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Color palette Date/time, 17.8° (H) to 3.4 mm (wi 3.4 m	c alarms on any selected measurement amera temperature	
Set-up commands Date/time, Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wi F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (will be seen to 4.5 mm) Focus Automatical Optical Zoom 36× continual Electronic Zoom 12× continual	ttes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to Focal length 3.4 mm (wi F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36× continu Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Az velocity	Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity		
F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36x continu Electronic Zoom 12x continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	o 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic Optical Zoom 36× continu Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	ide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continu Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity		
Electronic Zoom 12× continu Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	uous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	uous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity	w HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity		
	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Elevation Range El velocity	360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
	± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
Programmable presets 128		
	dow from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° ed off at +15°C (59°F).	

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008928
UPC-12	845188009465
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.13 FLIR A310pt 45° NTSC

P/N: 61002-1104 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	45° × 33.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.20 m (0.66 ft.)
Focal length	9.66 mm (0.38 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	2.59 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Fahawaat		
Ethernet Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
Landinot, video off oarming	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008935
UPC-12	845188009472
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.14 FLIR A310pt 45° PAL

P/N: 61001-1104 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times zoom$ color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	45° × 33.8°
Minimum focus distance	0.20 m (0.66 ft.)
Focal length	9.66 mm (0.38 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	2.59 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system .		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	17.9 kg (39.5 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	

Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera Calibration certificate Downloads brochure FLIR Sensors Manager CD-ROM Lens cap Printed Getting Started Guide Printed Important Information Guide Service & training brochure Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM Registration card
Packaging, weight	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008942
UPC-12	845188009489
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.15 FLIR A310pt 6° (9 Hz) NTSC

P/N: 60902-1101 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	6° × 4.5°
Minimum focus distance	4 m (13.11 ft.)
Focal length	76 mm (3.0 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.33 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008850
UPC-12	845188009397
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.16 FLIR A310pt 6° (9 Hz) PAL

P/N: 60901-1101 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	6° × 4.5°
Minimum focus distance	4 m (13.11 ft.)
Focal length	76 mm (3.0 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.33 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Fahawaat		
Ethernet Ethernet	Control regult and image	
Ethernet, type	Control, result and image 100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
Landinot, video off oarming	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558007938
UPC-12	845188008291
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.17 FLIR A310pt 6° NTSC

P/N: 61002-1101 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- · Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	6° × 4.5°
Minimum focus distance	4 m (13.11 ft.)
Focal length	76 mm (3.0 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.33 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevation Range Elevatore Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558007242
UPC-12	845188007614
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.18 FLIR A310pt 6° PAL

P/N: 61001-1101 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	6° × 4.5°
Minimum focus distance	4 m (13.11 ft.)
Focal length	76 mm (3.0 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	0.33 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558005934
UPC-12	845188006129
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.19 FLIR A310pt 90° (9 Hz) NTSC

P/N: 60902-1105 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	90° × 73°
Minimum focus distance	20 mm (0.79 in.)
Focal length	4 mm (0.157 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	6.3 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1-8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Deject temperature range -20 to +120°C (-4 to +248°F)	Measurement		
Measurement analysis Spotmeter Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Beasurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tiit) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	,	
Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric tremperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading	
Area 10 boxes with max/min/average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis		
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10	
Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/*F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50-cal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position	
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) 50cal length 5-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectro data (visual camera) Fied of view (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval	
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•	
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors	
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0	
Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction		
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters	
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm		
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions		
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up		
Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) Focal length Focal length F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)	
Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F	
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)		
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)	
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)	
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5	
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)	
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous	
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12× continuous, digital, interpolating	
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)		
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD	
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000	
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)		
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max	
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max	
· ·	Programmable presets	128	
	Automatic heaters		

Ethernet		
Ethernet	Control, result and image	
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps	
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45	
Ethernet, communication		
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera	
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG	
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP	
Composite video		
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible	
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)	
Power system		
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).	
Environmental data		
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)	
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)	
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)	
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission) 	
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)	
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)	
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)	
Physical data		
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)	
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)	
Base mounting		
Housing material	Aluminum	
Shipping information		
Packaging, type	Cardboard box	
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM	
Packaging, weight		

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008973
UPC-12	845188009519
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.20 FLIR A310pt 90° (9 Hz) PAL

P/N: 60901-1105 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- · Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	90° × 73°
Minimum focus distance	20 mm (0.79 in.)
Focal length	4 mm (0.157 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	6.3 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	9 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1–8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Properties Pro	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max/min./average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Folars window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 11 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis	
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature °C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10
Attmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range FI velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) 36x continuous Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Iffective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Fledors window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0
mission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes	Alarm	
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)
Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12x continuous, digital, interpolating
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max
· · ·	Programmable presets	128
	Automatic heaters	

Fahawaat	
Ethernet Ethernet	Control regult and image
Ethernet, type	Control, result and image 100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
Landinot, video off oarming	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008980
UPC-12	845188009526
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.21 FLIR A310pt 90° NTSC

P/N: 61002-1105 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	90° × 73°
Minimum focus distance	20 mm (0.79 in.)
Focal length	4 mm (0.157 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	6.3 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1-8× continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

Properties Pro	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max/min./average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Folars window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 11 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis	
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature °C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10
Attmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range FI velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) 36x continuous Electronic Zoom Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Iffective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Fledors window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39° Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0
mission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes	Alarm	
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)
Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12x continuous, digital, interpolating
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max
· · ·	Programmable presets	128
	Automatic heaters	

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, NTSC compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (SMPTE 170M NTSC)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008959
UPC-12	845188009496
Country of origin	Sweden

- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

9.22 FLIR A310pt 90° PAL

P/N: 61001-1105 Rev.: 22369

General description

The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt is an affordable solution for anyone who needs to solve problems that require built in "smartness" such as analysis and alarm functionality. The FLIR A310pt Pan & Tilt has all the necessary features and functions to build distributed single- or multi-camera solutions to cover large areas to monitor such as in coal pile monitoring and sub-station monitoring using standard Ethernet hardware and software protocols.

The FLIR A310pt precision pan/tilt mechanism gives operators accurate pointing control while providing fully programmable scan patterns, radar slew-to-cue, and slew-to-alarm functionality.

Multi-sensor configurations also include a day/night $36 \times$ zoom color CCD camera on the same pan/tilt package.

Key features:

- Built-in extensive analysis functionality.
- Extensive alarm functionality, as a function of analysis and more.
- H.264, MPEG-4, and MJPEG streaming.
- · Built-in web server.
- 100 Mbps Ethernet (100 m cable, wireless, fiber, etc.).
- Composite video output.
- Precise pan/tilt mechanism.
- · Daylight camera.
- IP66 rated.
- IP control: FLIR PT series cameras can be integrated into any existing TCP/IP network and controlled using a personal computer.
- Serial control interface, use Pelco D or Bosch commands over RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 to remotely control the FLIR A310 pt.
- Multi-camera software: FLIR Sensors Manager allows users to manage and control a FLIR PT series camera in a TCP/IP network.

Imaging and optical data	
IR resolution	320 × 240 pixels
Thermal sensitivity/NETD	< 0.05°C @ +30°C (+86°F) / 50 mK
Field of view (FOV)	90° × 73°
Minimum focus distance	20 mm (0.79 in.)
Focal length	4 mm (0.157 in.)
Spatial resolution (IFOV)	6.3 mrad
Lens identification	Automatic
F-number	1.3
Image frequency	30 Hz
Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Zoom	1-8x continuous, digital, interpolating zooming on images

Detector data	
Detector type	Focal Plane Array (FPA), uncooled microbolometer
Spectral range	7.5–13 μm
Detector pitch	25 μm
Detector time constant	Typical 12 ms

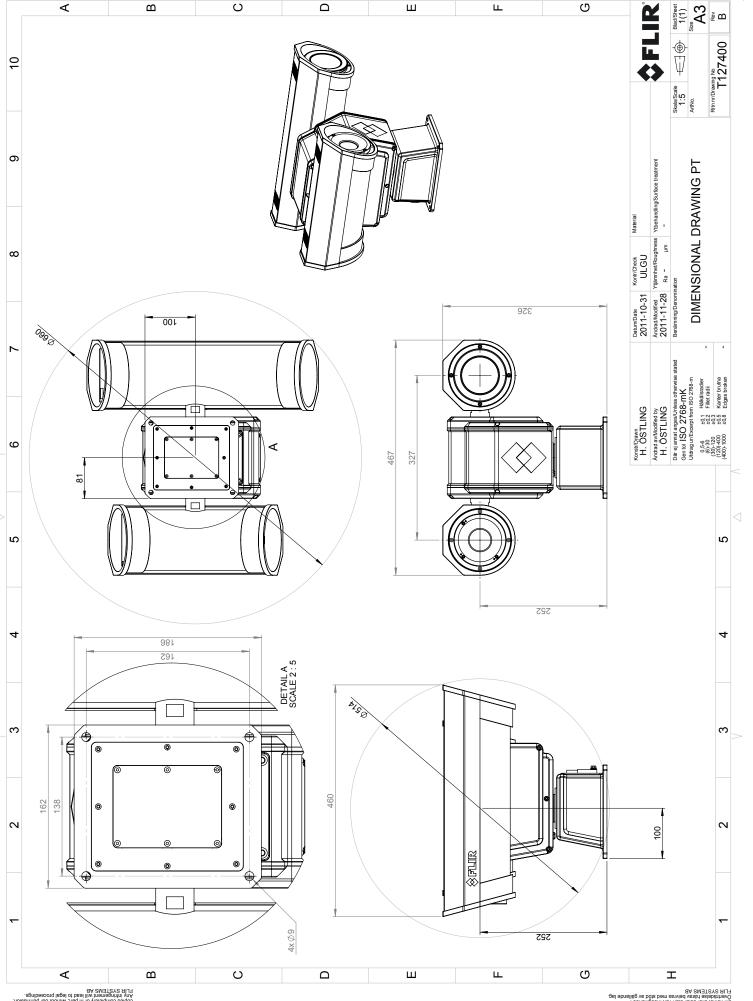
Properties Pro	Measurement	
Measurement analysis Spotmeter 10 Area 10 boxes with max/min./average/position Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of potics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature*C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Folars window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Object temperature range	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 1 twith above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Accuracy	±4°C (±7.2°F) or ±4% of reading
Area 10 boxes with max./min./average/position Isotherm 11 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Measurement analysis	
Isotherm 1 with above/below/interval Atmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Variable from 0.01 to 1.0 Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature °C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec, max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Spotmeter	10
Attmospheric transmission correction Automatic, based on inputs for distance, atmospheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range FI velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Area	10 boxes with max./min./average/position
pheric temperature and relative humidity Optics transmission correction Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I/4° Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Fi velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Isotherm	1 with above/below/interval
Emissivity correction Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betectronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Iffective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range Flevlocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Atmospheric transmission correction	•
Reflected apparent temperature correction External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optics transmission correction	Automatic, based on signals from internal sensors
External optics/windows correction Automatic, based on input of optics/window transmission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Emissivity correction	Variable from 0.01 to 1.0
mission and temperature Measurement corrections Global and individual object parameters Alarm Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom Betector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) I1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Reflected apparent temperature correction	Automatic, based on input of reflected temperature
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	External optics/windows correction	
Alarm functions 6 automatic alarms on any selected measurement function, camera temperature Set-up	Measurement corrections	Global and individual object parameters
function, camera temperature Set-up Color palettes	Alarm	
Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain) Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36x continuous Electronic Zoom 12x continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Alarm functions	
Set-up commands Date/time, Temperature°C/°F Imaging and optical data (visual camera) Field of view (FOV) 57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up	
Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	Color palettes	Color palettes (BW, BW inv, Iron, Rain)
Field of view (FOV) Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Set-up commands	Date/time, Temperature°C/°F
Focal length 3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele) F-number 1.6 to 4.5 Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Imaging and optical data (visual camera)	
F-number Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Field of view (FOV)	57.8° (H) to 1.7° (H)
Focus Automatic or manual (built in motor) Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal length	3.4 mm (wide) to 122.4 mm (tele)
Optical Zoom 36× continuous Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	F-number	1.6 to 4.5
Electronic Zoom 12× continuous, digital, interpolating Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) 1/4" Exview HAD CCD Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focus	Automatic or manual (built in motor)
Detector data (visual camera) Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Optical Zoom	36× continuous
Focal Plane Array (FPA) Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Electronic Zoom	12x continuous, digital, interpolating
Effective pixels 380.000 Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Detector data (visual camera)	
Technical specification (pan & tilt) Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Focal Plane Array (FPA)	1/4" Exview HAD CCD
Azimuth Range Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Effective pixels	380.000
Elevation Range El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Technical specification (pan & tilt)	
Programmable presets 128 Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Azimuth Range	Az velocity 360° continuous, 0.1 to 60°/sec max
Automatic heaters Clears window from ice. Switched on at +4°C (39°	Elevation Range	El velocity ± 45°, 0.1 to 30°/sec. max
· · ·	Programmable presets	128
	Automatic heaters	

Ethernet	
Ethernet	Control, result and image
Ethernet, type	100 Mbps
Ethernet, standard	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet, connector type	RJ-45
Ethernet, communication	
Ethernet, video streaming	Two independent channels for each camera
	- MPEG-4, H.264, or M-JPEG
Ethernet, protocols	Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, TCP, UDP, SNTP, RTSP, RTP, HTTP, ICMP, IGMP, ftp, SMTP, SMB (CIFS), DHCP, MDNS (Bonjour), uPnP
Composite video	
Video out	Composite video output, PAL compatible
Video, standard	CVBS (ITU-R-BT.470 PAL)
Power system	
Power	24 VAC (21-30 VAC; 24 VAC: 215 VA max. with heater) or 24 VDC (21-30 VDC; 24 VDC: 195 W max. with heater).
Environmental data	
Operating temperature range	-25°C to +50°C (-13°F to +122°F)
Storage temperature range	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Humidity (operating and storage)	IEC 60068-2-30/24 h 95% relative humidity +25°C to +40°C (+77°F to +104°F)
EMC	 EN 61000-6-2 (Immunity) EN 61000-6-3 (Emission) FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Class B (Emission)
Encapsulation	IP 66 (IEC 60529)
Bump	5 g, 11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
Vibration	2 g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Physical data	
Weight	18.1 kg (40.0 lb.)
Size (L × W × H)	460 × 467 × 326 mm (18.1 × 18.4 × 12.8 in.)
Base mounting	
Housing material	Aluminum
Shipping information	
Packaging, type	Cardboard box
List of contents	Pan & tilt with infrared camera including lens and visual camera FLIR Sensors Manager download card Lens cap Printed documentation Small accessories kit User documentation CD-ROM
Packaging, weight	

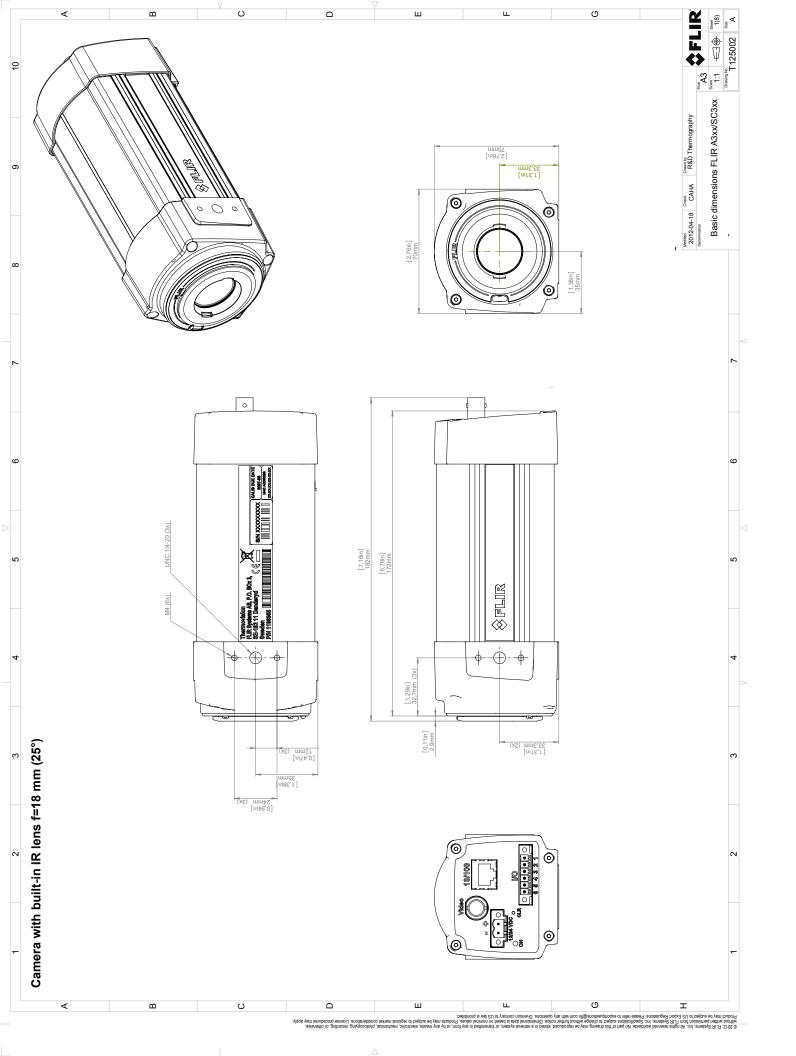
Shipping information	
Packaging, size	671 × 564 × 464 mm (26.4 × 22.2 × 18.3 in.)
EAN-13	7332558008966
UPC-12	845188009502
Country of origin	Sweden

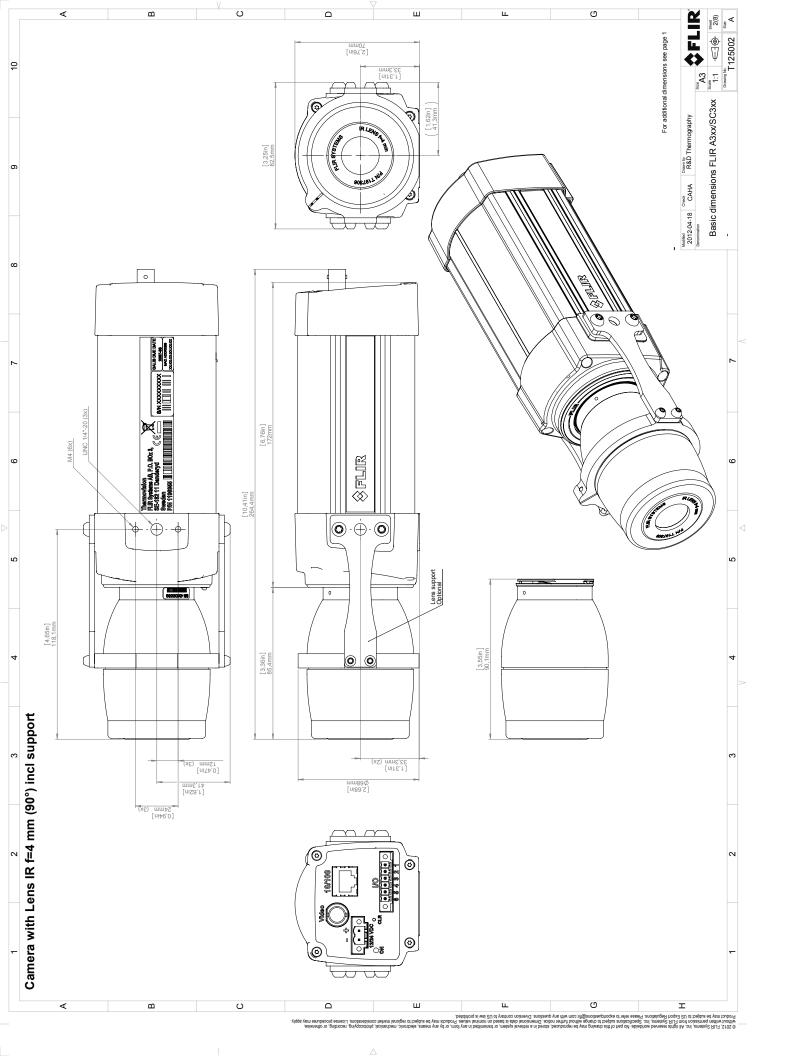
Supplies & accessories:

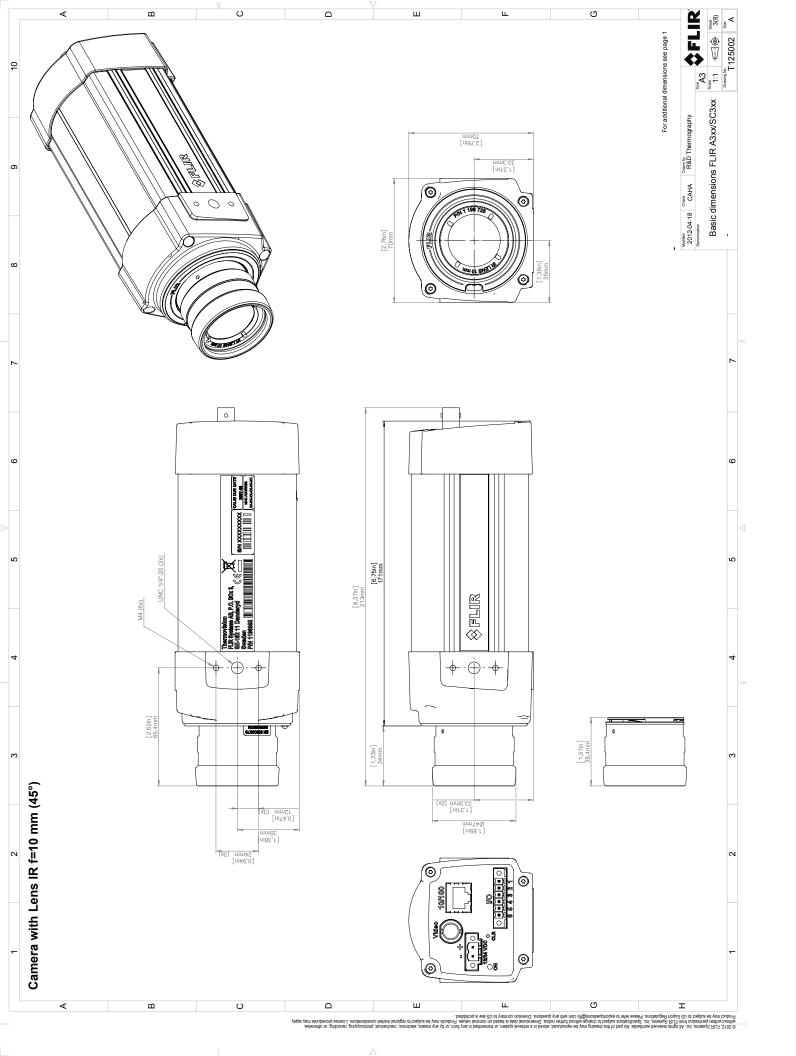
- T197000; High temp. option +1200°C/+2192°F for FLIR T/B2xx to T/B4xx and A3xx, A3xxf, A3xxpt, A3xxsc series
- 4119468; ADAPTER PLATE PT-SERIES
- 223-0017-00; JOYSTICK ASSY, NEXUS CONSOLE
- 500-0461-00; PEDESTAL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 500-0509-00; POLE ADAPTER PT-SERIES
- 4124857; POWER SUPPLY ASSY, 24VAC PT-series
- 500-0460-00; WALL MOUNT ASSY PT-SERIES
- 324-0010-00; Hard case PT-SERIES
- 4130235; FLIR Sensors Manager, pro

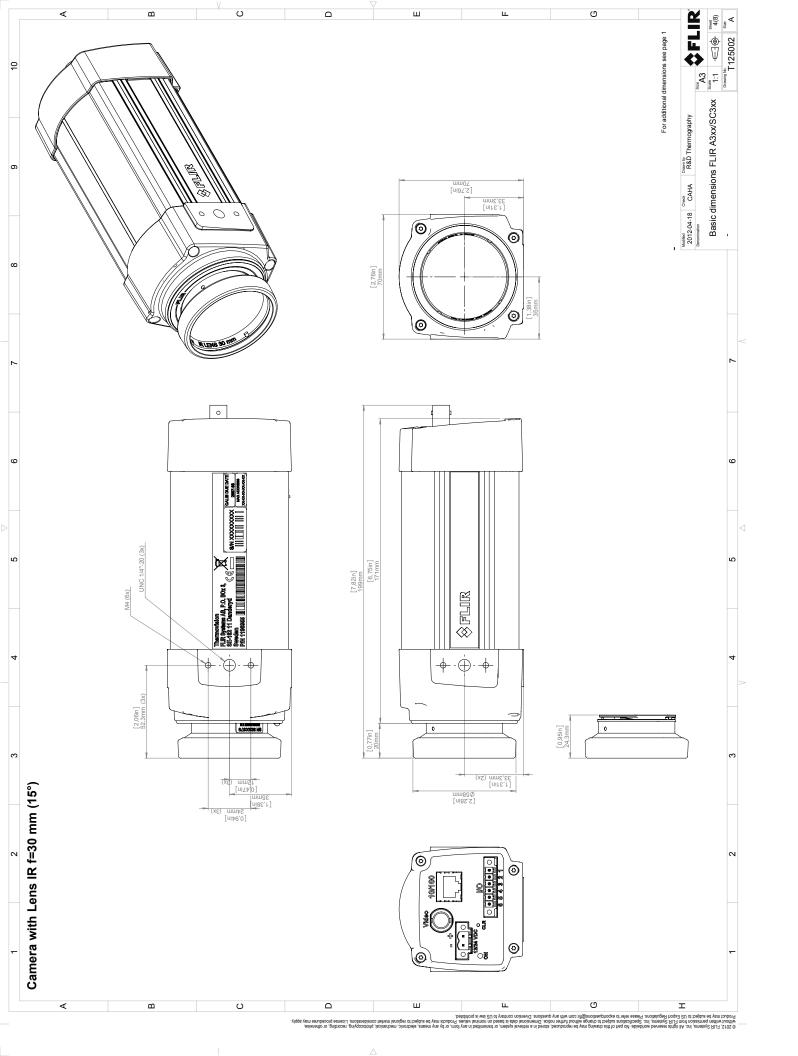


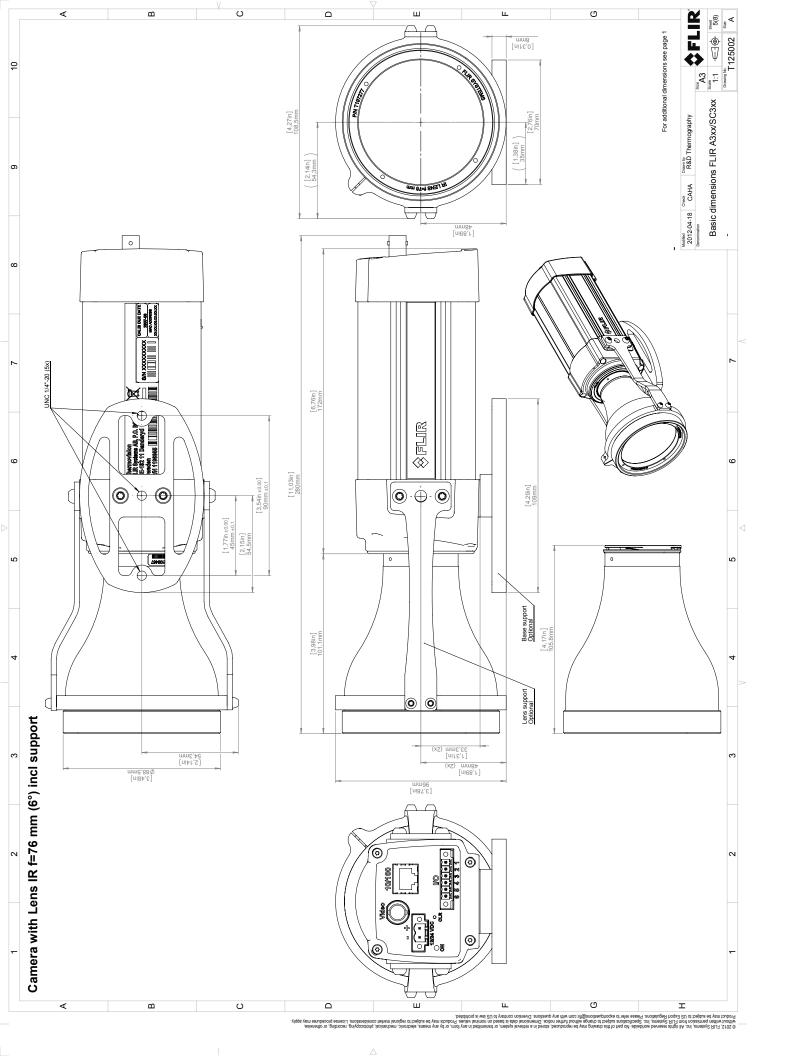
Dennsa handling får ej delges annan, kopieras i sin heihet eller deler utan vårt med slöd av gällande lag. Overtidelse härav beivras med slöd av gällande lag. FLIR SYSTEMS AB

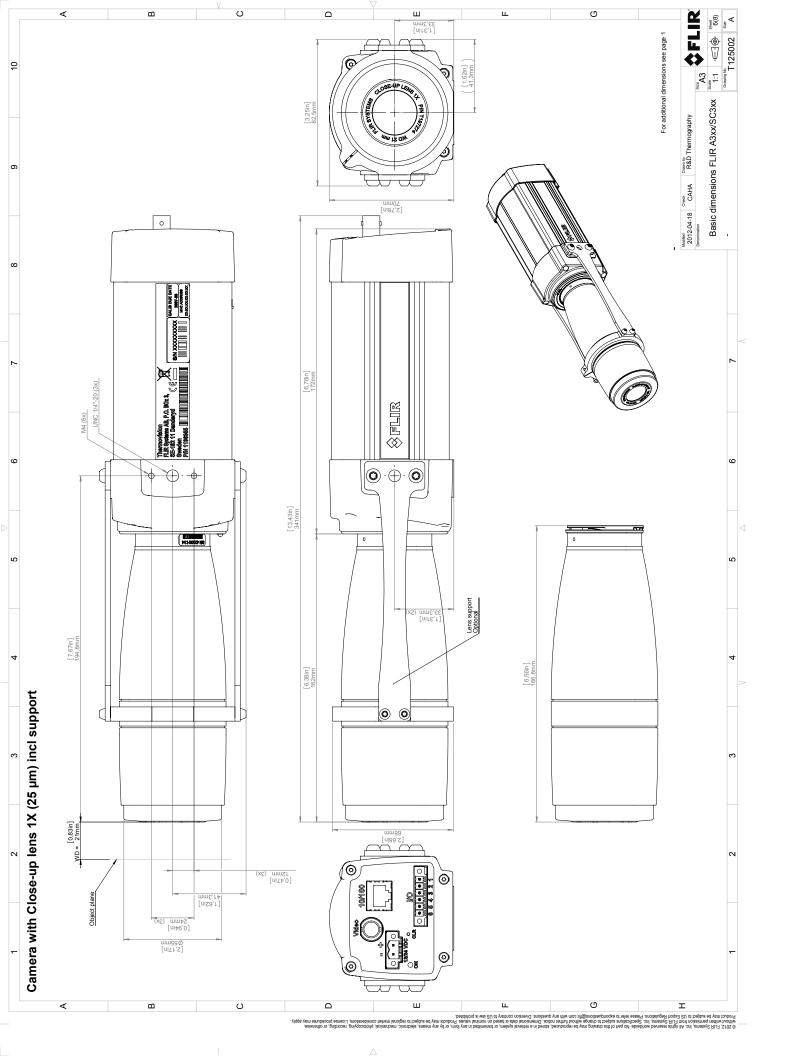


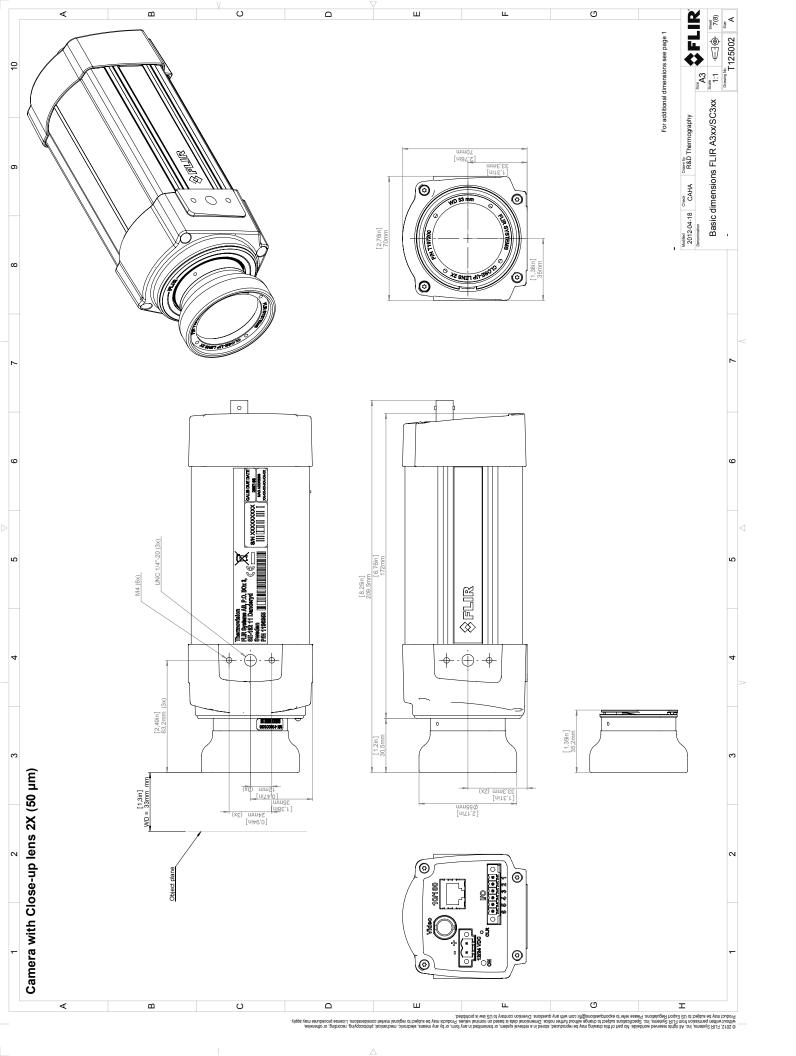


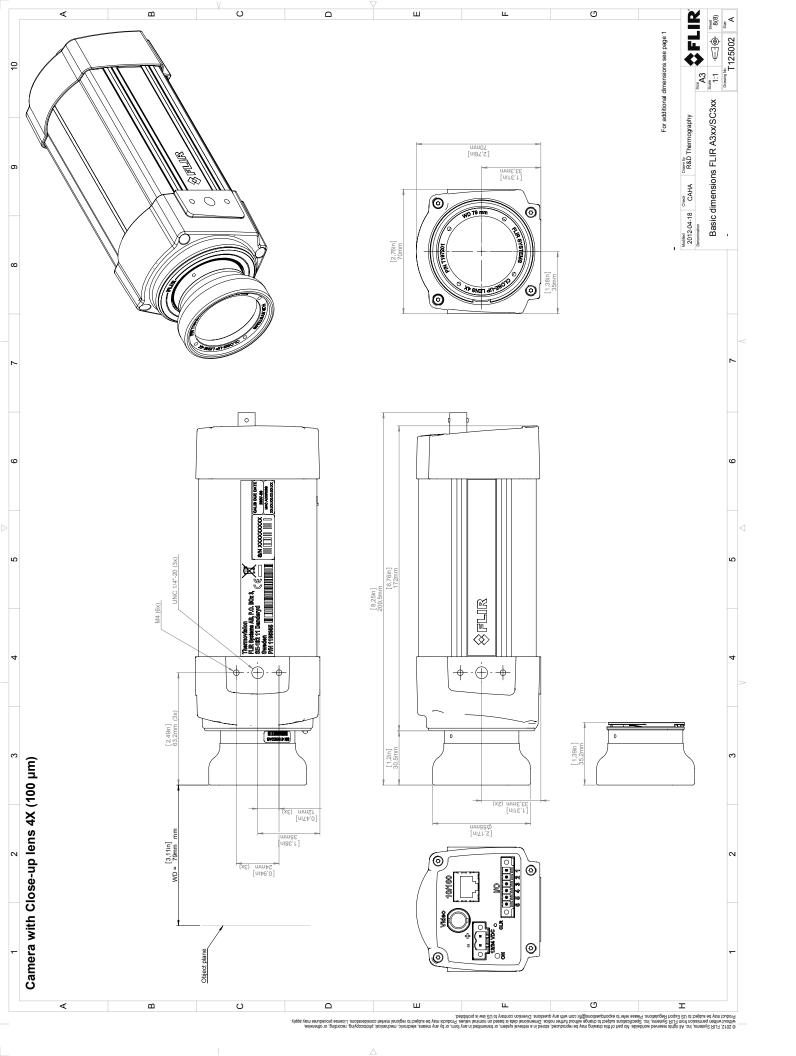












Pin configurations and schematics

11.1 Pin configuration for camera I/O connector

1	IN 1
2	IN 2
3	OUT 1
4	OUT 2
5	I/O +
6	I/O –

11.2 Schematic overview of the camera unit digital I/O ports

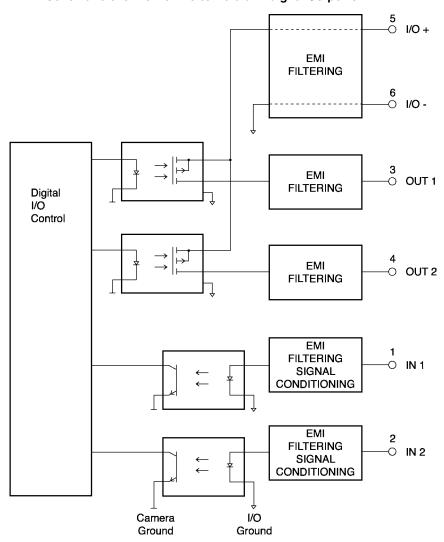


Figure 11.1 Schematic overview of the camera unit digital I/O ports.

11.3 Schematic overview of the A3xx pt board

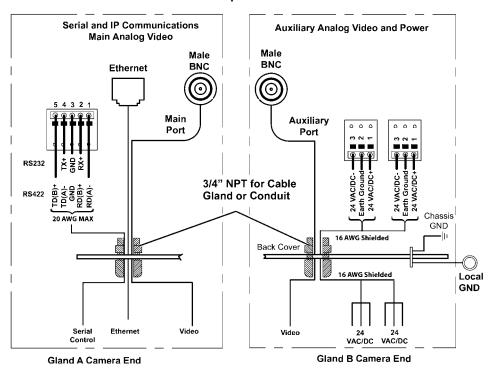


Figure 11.2 Schematic overview of the FLIR A3xx pt series camera board.

Certificate of conformity



April 22, 2013

AQ320022

CE Declaration of Conformity

This is to certify that the System listed below have been designed and manufactured to meet the requirements, as applicable, of the following EU-Directives and corresponding harmonising standards. The systems consequently meet the requirements for the CE-mark.

Directives:

Directive 2004/108/EC; Electromagnetic Compatibility

Standards:

Emission:

EN 61000-6-4; Electro magnetic Compatibility

Generic standards - Emission

Immunity:

EN 61000-6-2; Electro magnetic Compatibility;

Generic standards - Immunity

System:

FLIR A310pt series

FLIR Systems AB Quality Assurance

Björn Svensson Director

FUR Systems AB • Antennvågen 6 • P.O. Box 7376 • SE-187 15 Täby • Sweden Telephone: +46 8 753 25 00 • Telefax: +46 8 753 23 64 Registered No 58525n-6579 www.tlir.se

Cleaning the camera

13.1 Camera housing, cables, and other items

13.1.1 Liquids

Use one of these liquids:

- · Warm water
- · A weak detergent solution

13.1.2 Equipment

A soft cloth

13.1.3 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

- 1. Soak the cloth in the liquid.
- 2. Twist the cloth to remove excess liquid.
- 3. Clean the part with the cloth.



CAUTION

Do not apply solvents or similar liquids to the camera, the cables, or other items. This can cause damage.

13.2 Infrared lens

13.2.1 Liquids

Use one of these liquids:

- A commercial lens cleaning liquid with more than 30% isopropyl alcohol.
- 96% ethyl alcohol (C₂H₅OH).

13.2.2 Equipment

Cotton wool

13.2.3 Procedure

Follow this procedure:

- 1. Soak the cotton wool in the liquid.
- 2. Twist the cotton wool to remove excess liquid.
- 3. Clean the lens one time only and discard the cotton wool.



WARNING

Make sure that you read all applicable MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and warning labels on containers before you use a liquid: the liquids can be dangerous.



CAUTION

- Be careful when you clean the infrared lens. The lens has a delicate anti-reflective coating.
- Do not clean the infrared lens too vigorously. This can damage the anti-reflective coating.

About FLIR Systems

FLIR Systems was established in 1978 to pioneer the development of high-performance infrared imaging systems, and is the world leader in the design, manufacture, and marketing of thermal imaging systems for a wide variety of commercial, industrial, and government applications. Today, FLIR Systems embraces five major companies with outstanding achievements in infrared technology since 1958—the Swedish AGEMA Infrared Systems (formerly AGA Infrared Systems), the three United States companies Indigo Systems, FSI, and Inframetrics, and the French company Cedip.

Since 2007, FLIR Systems has acquired several companies with world-leading expertise in sensor technologies:

- Extech Instruments (2007)
- Ifara Tecnologías (2008)
- Salvador Imaging (2009)
- OmniTech Partners (2009)
- Directed Perception (2009)
- Raymarine (2010)
- ICx Technologies (2010)
- TackTick Marine Digital Instruments (2011)
- Aerius Photonics (2011)
- Lorex Technology (2012)
- Traficon (2012)
- MARSS (2013)
- DigitalOptics micro-optics business (2013)

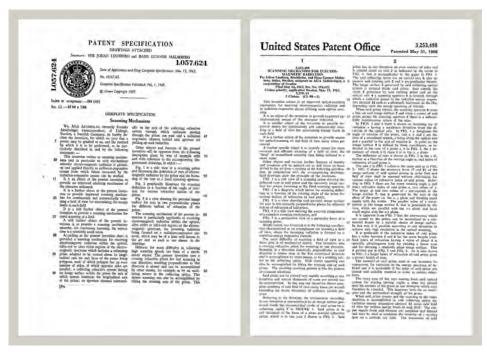


Figure 14.1 Patent documents from the early 1960s

The company has sold more than 350,000 infrared cameras worldwide for applications such as predictive maintenance, R & D, non-destructive testing, process control and automation, and machine vision, among many others.

FLIR Systems has three manufacturing plants in the United States (Portland, OR, Boston, MA, Santa Barbara, CA) and one in Sweden (Stockholm). Since 2007 there is also a manufacturing plant in Tallinn, Estonia. Direct sales offices in Belgium, Brazil, China, France, Germany, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Korea, Sweden, and the USA—together with a worldwide network of agents and distributors—support our international customer base.

FLIR Systems is at the forefront of innovation in the infrared camera industry. We anticipate market demand by constantly improving our existing cameras and developing new ones. The company has set milestones in product design and development such as the introduction of the first battery-operated portable camera for industrial inspections, and the first uncooled infrared camera, to mention just two innovations.





Figure 14.2 LEFT: Thermovision Model 661 from 1969. The camera weighed approximately 25 kg (55 lb.), the oscilloscope 20 kg (44 lb.), and the tripod 15 kg (33 lb.). The operator also needed a 220 VAC generator set, and a 10 L (2.6 US gallon) jar with liquid nitrogen. To the left of the oscilloscope the Polaroid attachment (6 kg/13 lb.) can be seen. RIGHT: FLIR One, which was launched in January 2014, is a slide-on attachment that gives iPhones thermal imaging capabilities. Weight: 90 g (3.2 oz.).

FLIR Systems manufactures all vital mechanical and electronic components of the camera systems itself. From detector design and manufacturing, to lenses and system electronics, to final testing and calibration, all production steps are carried out and supervised by our own engineers. The in-depth expertise of these infrared specialists ensures the accuracy and reliability of all vital components that are assembled into your infrared camera.

14.1 More than just an infrared camera

At FLIR Systems we recognize that our job is to go beyond just producing the best infrared camera systems. We are committed to enabling all users of our infrared camera systems to work more productively by providing them with the most powerful camera–software combination. Especially tailored software for predictive maintenance, R & D, and process monitoring is developed in-house. Most software is available in a wide variety of languages.

We support all our infrared cameras with a wide variety of accessories to adapt your equipment to the most demanding infrared applications.

14.2 Sharing our knowledge

Although our cameras are designed to be very user-friendly, there is a lot more to thermography than just knowing how to handle a camera. Therefore, FLIR Systems has founded the Infrared Training Center (ITC), a separate business unit, that provides certified training courses. Attending one of the ITC courses will give you a truly hands-on learning experience.

The staff of the ITC are also there to provide you with any application support you may need in putting infrared theory into practice.

14.3 Supporting our customers

FLIR Systems operates a worldwide service network to keep your camera running at all times. If you discover a problem with your camera, local service centers have all the equipment and expertise to solve it within the shortest possible time. Therefore, there is no need to send your camera to the other side of the world or to talk to someone who does not speak your language.

14.4 A few images from our facilities





Figure 14.3 LEFT: Development of system electronics; RIGHT: Testing of an FPA detector





Figure 14.4 LEFT: Diamond turning machine; RIGHT: Lens polishing

Glossary

absorption (absorption factor)	The amount of radiation absorbed by an object relative to the received radiation. A number between 0 and 1.
atmosphere	The gases between the object being measured and the camera, normally air.
autoadjust	A function making a camera perform an internal image correction.
autopalette	The IR image is shown with an uneven spread of colors, displaying cold objects as well as hot ones at the same time.
blackbody	Totally non-reflective object. All its radiation is due to its own temperature.
blackbody radiator	An IR radiating equipment with blackbody properties used to calibrate IR cameras.
calculated at- mospheric transmission	A transmission value computed from the temperature, the relative humidity of air and the distance to the object.
cavity radiator	A bottle shaped radiator with an absorbing inside, viewed through the bottleneck.
color temperature	The temperature for which the color of a blackbody matches a specific color.
conduction	The process that makes heat diffuse into a material.
continuous adjust	A function that adjusts the image. The function works all the time, continuously adjusting brightness and contrast according to the image content.
convection	Convection is a heat transfer mode where a fluid is brought into motion, either by gravity or another force, thereby transferring heat from one place to another.
dual isotherm	An isotherm with two color bands, instead of one.
emissivity (emissivity factor)	The amount of radiation coming from an object, compared to that of a blackbody. A number between 0 and 1.
emittance	Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time and area (W/m^2)
environment	Objects and gases that emit radiation towards the object being measured.
estimated at- mospheric transmission	A transmission value, supplied by a user, replacing a calculated one
external optics	Extra lenses, filters, heat shields etc. that can be put between the camera and the object being measured.
filter	A material transparent only to some of the infrared wavelengths.
FOV	Field of view: The horizontal angle that can be viewed through an IR lens.
FPA	Focal plane array: A type of IR detector.
graybody	An object that emits a fixed fraction of the amount of energy of a blackbody for each wavelength.

15 Glossary

IFOV Instantaneous field of view: A measure of the geometrical resolution of an IR camera. image correc-A way of compensating for sensitivity differences in various parts of tion (internal or live images and also of stabilizing the camera. external) infrared Non-visible radiation, having a wavelength from about 2–13 μm. IR infrared isotherm A function highlighting those parts of an image that fall above, below or between one or more temperature intervals. isothermal A bottle-shaped radiator with a uniform temperature viewed through cavity the bottleneck. An electrically powered light source on the camera that emits laser ra-Laser LocatIR diation in a thin, concentrated beam to point at certain parts of the obiect in front of the camera. laser pointer An electrically powered light source on the camera that emits laser radiation in a thin, concentrated beam to point at certain parts of the object in front of the camera. level The center value of the temperature scale, usually expressed as a signal value. A way to adjust the image by manually changing certain parameters. manual adjust **NETD** Noise equivalent temperature difference. A measure of the image noise level of an IR camera. noise Undesired small disturbance in the infrared image object A set of values describing the circumstances under which the measparameters urement of an object was made, and the object itself (such as emissivity, reflected apparent temperature, distance etc.) object signal A non-calibrated value related to the amount of radiation received by the camera from the object. The set of colors used to display an IR image. palette pixel Stands for *picture element*. One single spot in an image. radiance Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time, area and angle (W/m2/sr) Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time (W) radiant power radiation The process by which electromagnetic energy, is emitted by an object or a gas. radiator A piece of IR radiating equipment. range The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. reference A temperature which the ordinary measured values can be compared temperature with. reflection The amount of radiation reflected by an object relative to the received

radiation. A number between 0 and 1.

15 Glossary

relative humidity pour mass in the air and the maximum it may contain in saturation conditions. saturation color The areas that contain temperatures outside the present level/span settings are colored with the saturation colors. The saturation colors contain an 'overflow' color and an 'underflow' color. There is also a third red saturation color that marks everything saturated by the detector indicating that the range should probably be changed. span The interval of the temperature scale, usually expressed as a signal value. spectral (radiant) emittance temperature temperature temperature avalues. Avalue which is the result of a subtraction between two temperature values. The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. thermogram infrared image transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when the camera is in IR mode.		
settings are colored with the saturation colors. The saturation colors contain an 'overflow' color and an 'underflow' color. There is also a third red saturation color that marks everything saturated by the detector indicating that the range should probably be changed. Span The interval of the temperature scale, usually expressed as a signal value. Spectral (radiant) emittance temperature difference, or difference of temperature. temperature temperature arange temperature. The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperature scale two temperature values limiting the colors. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. thermogram infrared image Gases and materials can be more or less transparent. Transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. Visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when		pour mass in the air and the maximum it may contain in saturation
value. spectral (radiant) emittance temperature difference, or difference of temperature range The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. thermogram transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent isotherm visual Amount of energy emitted from an object per unit of time, area and wavelength (W/m²/µm) A value which is the result of a subtraction between two temperature values. The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. Infrared image Gases and materials can be more or less transparent. Transmission is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. Visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when		settings are colored with the saturation colors. The saturation colors contain an 'overflow' color and an 'underflow' color. There is also a third red saturation color that marks everything saturated by the de-
temperature difference, or difference of temperature. temperature range The current overall temperature measurement limitation of an IR camera. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. Thermogram infrared image Gases and materials can be more or less transparent. Transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent isotherm isotherm highlighted parts of the image. Visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	span	·
difference, or difference of temperature. temperature range	. ,	
range era. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody temperatures that limit the current calibration. The way in which an IR image currently is displayed. Expressed as two temperature values limiting the colors. thermogram infrared image transmission (or transmittance) factor is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. transparent isotherm An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	difference, or difference of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
thermogram infrared image transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent isotherm isotherm wisual transparent isotherm the initial seconds in the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	•	era. Cameras can have several ranges. Expressed as two blackbody
transmission (or transmittance) factor transparent isotherm Gases and materials can be more or less transparent. Transmission is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	•	
(or transmittance) factor is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number between 0 and 1. transparent isotherm An isotherm showing a linear spread of colors, instead of covering the highlighted parts of the image. visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	thermogram	infrared image
isotherm highlighted parts of the image. visual Refers to the video mode of a IR camera, as opposed to the normal, thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	(or transmit-	is the amount of IR radiation passing through them. A number be-
thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures or- dinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when	•	
	visual	thermographic mode. When a camera is in video mode it captures ordinary video images, while thermographic images are captured when

Thermographic measurement techniques

16.1 Introduction

An infrared camera measures and images the emitted infrared radiation from an object. The fact that radiation is a function of object surface temperature makes it possible for the camera to calculate and display this temperature.

However, the radiation measured by the camera does not only depend on the temperature of the object but is also a function of the emissivity. Radiation also originates from the surroundings and is reflected in the object. The radiation from the object and the reflected radiation will also be influenced by the absorption of the atmosphere.

To measure temperature accurately, it is therefore necessary to compensate for the effects of a number of different radiation sources. This is done on-line automatically by the camera. The following object parameters must, however, be supplied for the camera:

- · The emissivity of the object
- The reflected apparent temperature
- · The distance between the object and the camera
- The relative humidity
- · Temperature of the atmosphere

16.2 Emissivity

The most important object parameter to set correctly is the emissivity which, in short, is a measure of how much radiation is emitted from the object, compared to that from a perfect blackbody of the same temperature.

Normally, object materials and surface treatments exhibit emissivity ranging from approximately 0.1 to 0.95. A highly polished (mirror) surface falls below 0.1, while an oxidized or painted surface has a higher emissivity. Oil-based paint, regardless of color in the visible spectrum, has an emissivity over 0.9 in the infrared. Human skin exhibits an emissivity 0.97 to 0.98.

Non-oxidized metals represent an extreme case of perfect opacity and high reflexivity, which does not vary greatly with wavelength. Consequently, the emissivity of metals is low – only increasing with temperature. For non-metals, emissivity tends to be high, and decreases with temperature.

16.2.1 Finding the emissivity of a sample

16.2.1.1 Step 1: Determining reflected apparent temperature

Use one of the following two methods to determine reflected apparent temperature:

16.2.1.1.1 Method 1: Direct method

Follow this procedure:

1. Look for possible reflection sources, considering that the incident angle = reflection angle (a = b).

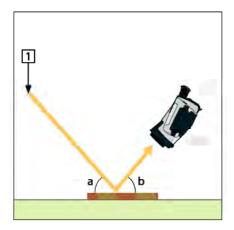


Figure 16.1 1 = Reflection source

2. If the reflection source is a spot source, modify the source by obstructing it using a piece if cardboard.

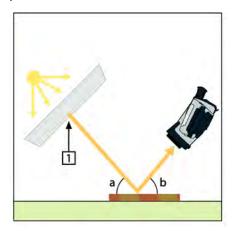
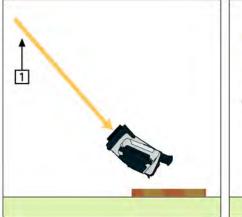


Figure 16.2 1 = Reflection source

- 3. Measure the radiation intensity (= apparent temperature) from the reflecting source using the following settings:
 - Emissivity: 1.0
 - D_{obj}: 0

You can measure the radiation intensity using one of the following two methods:



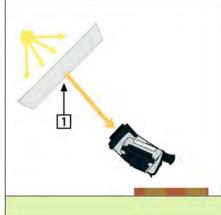


Figure 16.3 1 = Reflection source



NOTE

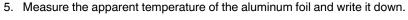
Using a thermocouple to measure reflected apparent temperature is not recommended for two important reasons:

- A thermocouple does not measure radiation intensity
- A thermocouple requires a very good thermal contact to the surface, usually by gluing and covering the sensor by a thermal isolator.

16.2.1.1.2 Method 2: Reflector method

Follow this procedure:

- 1. Crumble up a large piece of aluminum foil.
- 2. Uncrumble the aluminum foil and attach it to a piece of cardboard of the same size.
- 3. Put the piece of cardboard in front of the object you want to measure. Make sure that the side with aluminum foil points to the camera.
- 4. Set the emissivity to 1.0.



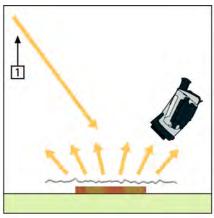


Figure 16.4 Measuring the apparent temperature of the aluminum foil.

16.2.1.2 Step 2: Determining the emissivity

Follow this procedure:

- 1. Select a place to put the sample.
- Determine and set reflected apparent temperature according to the previous procedure.
- 3. Put a piece of electrical tape with known high emissivity on the sample.
- Heat the sample at least 20 K above room temperature. Heating must be reasonably even.
- 5. Focus and auto-adjust the camera, and freeze the image.
- 6. Adjust Level and Span for best image brightness and contrast.
- 7. Set emissivity to that of the tape (usually 0.97).
- 8. Measure the temperature of the tape using one of the following measurement functions:
 - *Isotherm* (helps you to determine both the temperature and how evenly you have heated the sample)
 - Spot (simpler)
 - Box Avg (good for surfaces with varying emissivity).
- 9. Write down the temperature.
- 10. Move your measurement function to the sample surface.
- 11. Change the emissivity setting until you read the same temperature as your previous measurement.
- 12. Write down the emissivity.



NOTE

- Avoid forced convection
- Look for a thermally stable surrounding that will not generate spot reflections
- Use high quality tape that you know is not transparent, and has a high emissivity you are certain of
- This method assumes that the temperature of your tape and the sample surface are the same. If they
 are not, your emissivity measurement will be wrong.

16.3 Reflected apparent temperature

This parameter is used to compensate for the radiation reflected in the object. If the emissivity is low and the object temperature relatively far from that of the reflected it will be important to set and compensate for the reflected apparent temperature correctly.

16.4 Distance

The distance is the distance between the object and the front lens of the camera. This parameter is used to compensate for the following two facts:

- That radiation from the target is absorbed by the atmosphere between the object and the camera.
- That radiation from the atmosphere itself is detected by the camera.

16.5 Relative humidity

The camera can also compensate for the fact that the transmittance is also dependent on the relative humidity of the atmosphere. To do this set the relative humidity to the correct value. For short distances and normal humidity the relative humidity can normally be left at a default value of 50%.

16.6 Other parameters

In addition, some cameras and analysis programs from FLIR Systems allow you to compensate for the following parameters:

- Atmospheric temperature i.e. the temperature of the atmosphere between the camera and the target
- External optics temperature *i.e.* the temperature of any external lenses or windows used in front of the camera
- External optics transmittance i.e. the transmission of any external lenses or windows
 used in front of the camera

History of infrared technology

Before the year 1800, the existence of the infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum wasn't even suspected. The original significance of the infrared spectrum, or simply 'the infrared' as it is often called, as a form of heat radiation is perhaps less obvious today than it was at the time of its discovery by Herschel in 1800.



Figure 17.1 Sir William Herschel (1738-1822)

The discovery was made accidentally during the search for a new optical material. Sir William Herschel – Royal Astronomer to King George III of England, and already famous for his discovery of the planet Uranus – was searching for an optical filter material to reduce the brightness of the sun's image in telescopes during solar observations. While testing different samples of colored glass which gave similar reductions in brightness he was intrigued to find that some of the samples passed very little of the sun's heat, while others passed so much heat that he risked eye damage after only a few seconds' observation.

Herschel was soon convinced of the necessity of setting up a systematic experiment, with the objective of finding a single material that would give the desired reduction in brightness as well as the maximum reduction in heat. He began the experiment by actually repeating Newton's prism experiment, but looking for the heating effect rather than the visual distribution of intensity in the spectrum. He first blackened the bulb of a sensitive mercury-inglass thermometer with ink, and with this as his radiation detector he proceeded to test the heating effect of the various colors of the spectrum formed on the top of a table by passing sunlight through a glass prism. Other thermometers, placed outside the sun's rays, served as controls.

As the blackened thermometer was moved slowly along the colors of the spectrum, the temperature readings showed a steady increase from the violet end to the red end. This was not entirely unexpected, since the Italian researcher, Landriani, in a similar experiment in 1777 had observed much the same effect. It was Herschel, however, who was the first to recognize that there must be a point where the heating effect reaches a maximum, and that measurements confined to the visible portion of the spectrum failed to locate this point.



Figure 17.2 Marsilio Landriani (1746–1815)

Moving the thermometer into the dark region beyond the red end of the spectrum, Herschel confirmed that the heating continued to increase. The maximum point, when he found it, lay well beyond the red end – in what is known today as the 'infrared wavelengths'.

When Herschel revealed his discovery, he referred to this new portion of the electromagnetic spectrum as the 'thermometrical spectrum'. The radiation itself he sometimes referred to as 'dark heat', or simply 'the invisible rays'. Ironically, and contrary to popular opinion, it wasn't Herschel who originated the term 'infrared'. The word only began to appear in print around 75 years later, and it is still unclear who should receive credit as the originator.

Herschel's use of glass in the prism of his original experiment led to some early controversies with his contemporaries about the actual existence of the infrared wavelengths. Different investigators, in attempting to confirm his work, used various types of glass indiscriminately, having different transparencies in the infrared. Through his later experiments, Herschel was aware of the limited transparency of glass to the newly-discovered thermal radiation, and he was forced to conclude that optics for the infrared would probably be doomed to the use of reflective elements exclusively (i.e. plane and curved mirrors). Fortunately, this proved to be true only until 1830, when the Italian investigator, Melloni, made his great discovery that naturally occurring rock salt (NaCl) – which was available in large enough natural crystals to be made into lenses and prisms – is remarkably transparent to the infrared. The result was that rock salt became the principal infrared optical material, and remained so for the next hundred years, until the art of synthetic crystal growing was mastered in the 1930's.



Figure 17.3 Macedonio Melloni (1798-1854)

Thermometers, as radiation detectors, remained unchallenged until 1829, the year Nobili invented the thermocouple. (Herschel's own thermometer could be read to 0.2 °C (0.036 °F), and later models were able to be read to 0.05 °C (0.09 °F)). Then a breakthrough occurred; Melloni connected a number of thermocouples in series to form the first thermopile. The new device was at least 40 times as sensitive as the best thermometer of the day for detecting heat radiation – capable of detecting the heat from a person standing three meters away.

The first so-called 'heat-picture' became possible in 1840, the result of work by Sir John Herschel, son of the discoverer of the infrared and a famous astronomer in his own right. Based upon the differential evaporation of a thin film of oil when exposed to a heat pattern focused upon it, the thermal image could be seen by reflected light where the interference effects of the oil film made the image visible to the eye. Sir John also managed to obtain a primitive record of the thermal image on paper, which he called a 'thermograph'.



Figure 17.4 Samuel P. Langley (1834-1906)

The improvement of infrared-detector sensitivity progressed slowly. Another major breakthrough, made by Langley in 1880, was the invention of the bolometer. This consisted of a thin blackened strip of platinum connected in one arm of a Wheatstone bridge circuit upon which the infrared radiation was focused and to which a sensitive galvanometer responded. This instrument is said to have been able to detect the heat from a cow at a distance of 400 meters.

An English scientist, Sir James Dewar, first introduced the use of liquefied gases as cooling agents (such as liquid nitrogen with a temperature of -196 °C (-320.8 °F)) in low temperature research. In 1892 he invented a unique vacuum insulating container in which it is possible to store liquefied gases for entire days. The common 'thermos bottle', used for storing hot and cold drinks, is based upon his invention.

Between the years 1900 and 1920, the inventors of the world 'discovered' the infrared. Many patents were issued for devices to detect personnel, artillery, aircraft, ships – and even icebergs. The first operating systems, in the modern sense, began to be developed during the 1914–18 war, when both sides had research programs devoted to the military exploitation of the infrared. These programs included experimental systems for enemy intrusion/detection, remote temperature sensing, secure communications, and 'flying torpedo' guidance. An infrared search system tested during this period was able to detect an approaching airplane at a distance of 1.5 km (0.94 miles), or a person more than 300 meters (984 ft.) away.

The most sensitive systems up to this time were all based upon variations of the bolometer idea, but the period between the two wars saw the development of two revolutionary new infrared detectors: the image converter and the photon detector. At first, the image converter received the greatest attention by the military, because it enabled an observer for the first time in history to literally 'see in the dark'. However, the sensitivity of the image converter was limited to the near infrared wavelengths, and the most interesting military targets (i.e. enemy soldiers) had to be illuminated by infrared search beams. Since this involved the risk of giving away the observer's position to a similarly-equipped enemy observer, it is understandable that military interest in the image converter eventually faded.

The tactical military disadvantages of so-called 'active' (i.e. search beam-equipped) thermal imaging systems provided impetus following the 1939–45 war for extensive secret military infrared-research programs into the possibilities of developing 'passive' (no search beam) systems around the extremely sensitive photon detector. During this period, military secrecy regulations completely prevented disclosure of the status of infrared-imaging technology. This secrecy only began to be lifted in the middle of the 1950's, and from that time adequate thermal-imaging devices finally began to be available to civilian science and industry.

Theory of thermography

18.1 Introduction

The subjects of infrared radiation and the related technique of thermography are still new to many who will use an infrared camera. In this section the theory behind thermography will be given.

18.2 The electromagnetic spectrum

The electromagnetic spectrum is divided arbitrarily into a number of wavelength regions, called *bands*, distinguished by the methods used to produce and detect the radiation. There is no fundamental difference between radiation in the different bands of the electromagnetic spectrum. They are all governed by the same laws and the only differences are those due to differences in wavelength.

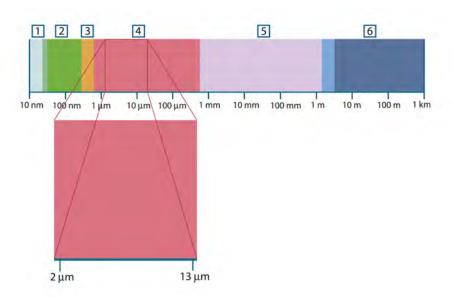


Figure 18.1 The electromagnetic spectrum. 1: X-ray; 2: UV; 3: Visible; 4: IR; 5: Microwaves; 6: Radiowaves.

Thermography makes use of the infrared spectral band. At the short-wavelength end the boundary lies at the limit of visual perception, in the deep red. At the long-wavelength end it merges with the microwave radio wavelengths, in the millimeter range.

The infrared band is often further subdivided into four smaller bands, the boundaries of which are also arbitrarily chosen. They include: the *near infrared* (0.75–3 μ m), the *middle infrared* (3–6 μ m), the *far infrared* (6–15 μ m) and the *extreme infrared* (15–100 μ m). Although the wavelengths are given in μ m (micrometers), other units are often still used to measure wavelength in this spectral region, *e.g.* nanometer (nm) and Ångström (Å).

The relationships between the different wavelength measurements is:

10 000 Å = 1 000 nm = 1
$$\mu$$
 = 1 μ m

18.3 Blackbody radiation

A blackbody is defined as an object which absorbs all radiation that impinges on it at any wavelength. The apparent misnomer *black* relating to an object emitting radiation is explained by Kirchhoff's Law (after *Gustav Robert Kirchhoff*, 1824–1887), which states that a body capable of absorbing all radiation at any wavelength is equally capable in the emission of radiation.



Figure 18.2 Gustav Robert Kirchhoff (1824-1887)

The construction of a blackbody source is, in principle, very simple. The radiation characteristics of an aperture in an isotherm cavity made of an opaque absorbing material represents almost exactly the properties of a blackbody. A practical application of the principle to the construction of a perfect absorber of radiation consists of a box that is light tight except for an aperture in one of the sides. Any radiation which then enters the hole is scattered and absorbed by repeated reflections so only an infinitesimal fraction can possibly escape. The blackness which is obtained at the aperture is nearly equal to a blackbody and almost perfect for all wavelengths.

By providing such an isothermal cavity with a suitable heater it becomes what is termed a *cavity radiator*. An isothermal cavity heated to a uniform temperature generates blackbody radiation, the characteristics of which are determined solely by the temperature of the cavity. Such cavity radiators are commonly used as sources of radiation in temperature reference standards in the laboratory for calibrating thermographic instruments, such as a FLIR Systems camera for example.

If the temperature of blackbody radiation increases to more than 525°C (977°F), the source begins to be visible so that it appears to the eye no longer black. This is the incipient red heat temperature of the radiator, which then becomes orange or yellow as the temperature increases further. In fact, the definition of the so-called *color temperature* of an object is the temperature to which a blackbody would have to be heated to have the same appearance.

Now consider three expressions that describe the radiation emitted from a blackbody.





Figure 18.3 Max Planck (1858–1947)

Max Planck (1858–1947) was able to describe the spectral distribution of the radiation from a blackbody by means of the following formula:

$$W_{\lambda b} = rac{2\pi hc^2}{\lambda^5 \left(e^{hc/\lambda kT}-1
ight)} imes 10^{-6} [Watt/m^2, \mu m]$$

where:

W _{λb}	Blackbody spectral radiant emittance at wavelength λ.
С	Velocity of light = 3 × 108 m/s
h	Planck's constant = 6.6×10^{-34} Joule sec.
k	Boltzmann's constant = 1.4×10^{-23} Joule/K.
Т	Absolute temperature (K) of a blackbody.
λ	Wavelength (μm).

■ NOTE

The factor 10^{-6} is used since spectral emittance in the curves is expressed in Watt/m², μm .

Planck's formula, when plotted graphically for various temperatures, produces a family of curves. Following any particular Planck curve, the spectral emittance is zero at $\lambda=0$, then increases rapidly to a maximum at a wavelength λ_{max} and after passing it approaches zero again at very long wavelengths. The higher the temperature, the shorter the wavelength at which maximum occurs.

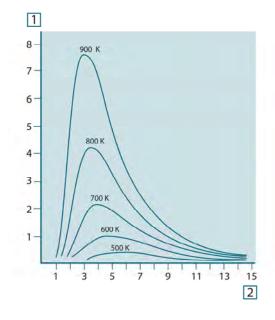


Figure 18.4 Blackbody spectral radiant emittance according to Planck's law, plotted for various absolute temperatures. 1: Spectral radiant emittance (W/cm² \times 10³(μ m)); 2: Wavelength (μ m)

18.3.2 Wien's displacement law

By differentiating Planck's formula with respect to λ , and finding the maximum, we have:

$$\lambda_{\max} = \frac{2898}{T} [\mu m]$$

This is Wien's formula (after *Wilhelm Wien*, 1864–1928), which expresses mathematically the common observation that colors vary from red to orange or yellow as the temperature of a thermal radiator increases. The wavelength of the color is the same as the wavelength calculated for λ_{max} . A good approximation of the value of λ_{max} for a given blackbody temperature is obtained by applying the rule-of-thumb 3 000/T μ m. Thus, a very hot star such as Sirius (11 000 K), emitting bluish-white light, radiates with the peak of spectral radiant emittance occurring within the invisible ultraviolet spectrum, at wavelength 0.27 μ m.



Figure 18.5 Wilhelm Wien (1864-1928)

The sun (approx. 6 000 K) emits yellow light, peaking at about 0.5 μ m in the middle of the visible light spectrum.

At room temperature (300 K) the peak of radiant emittance lies at $9.7~\mu m$, in the far infrared, while at the temperature of liquid nitrogen (77 K) the maximum of the almost insignificant amount of radiant emittance occurs at $38~\mu m$, in the extreme infrared wavelengths.

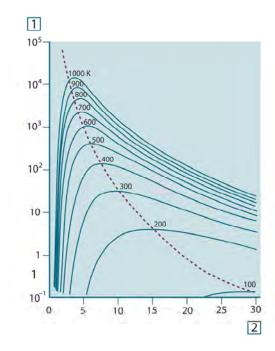


Figure 18.6 Planckian curves plotted on semi-log scales from 100 K to 1000 K. The dotted line represents the locus of maximum radiant emittance at each temperature as described by Wien's displacement law. 1: Spectral radiant emittance (W/cm² (μ m)); 2: Wavelength (μ m).

18.3.3 Stefan-Boltzmann's law

By integrating Planck's formula from $\lambda=0$ to $\lambda=\infty$, we obtain the total radiant emittance (W_b) of a blackbody:

$$W_{\lambda} = \sigma T^4 \text{ [Watt/m}^2]$$

This is the Stefan-Boltzmann formula (after *Josef Stefan*, 1835–1893, and *Ludwig Boltzmann*, 1844–1906), which states that the total emissive power of a blackbody is proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. Graphically, W_b represents the area below the Planck curve for a particular temperature. It can be shown that the radiant emittance in the interval $\lambda = 0$ to λ_{max} is only 25% of the total, which represents about the amount of the sun's radiation which lies inside the visible light spectrum.





Figure 18.7 Josef Stefan (1835–1893), and Ludwig Boltzmann (1844–1906)

Using the Stefan-Boltzmann formula to calculate the power radiated by the human body, at a temperature of 300 K and an external surface area of approx. 2 m², we obtain 1 kW. This power loss could not be sustained if it were not for the compensating absorption of radiation from surrounding surfaces, at room temperatures which do not vary too drastically from the temperature of the body – or, of course, the addition of clothing.

18.3.4 Non-blackbody emitters

So far, only blackbody radiators and blackbody radiation have been discussed. However, real objects almost never comply with these laws over an extended wavelength region – although they may approach the blackbody behavior in certain spectral intervals. For example, a certain type of white paint may appear perfectly *white* in the visible light spectrum, but becomes distinctly *gray* at about 2 μ m, and beyond 3 μ m it is almost *black*.

There are three processes which can occur that prevent a real object from acting like a blackbody: a fraction of the incident radiation α may be absorbed, a fraction ρ may be reflected, and a fraction τ may be transmitted. Since all of these factors are more or less wavelength dependent, the subscript λ is used to imply the spectral dependence of their definitions. Thus:

- The spectral absorptance α_λ= the ratio of the spectral radiant power absorbed by an object to that incident upon it.
- The spectral reflectance ρ_{λ} = the ratio of the spectral radiant power reflected by an object to that incident upon it.
- The spectral transmittance τ_{λ} = the ratio of the spectral radiant power transmitted through an object to that incident upon it.

The sum of these three factors must always add up to the whole at any wavelength, so we have the relation:

$$\alpha_{\lambda} + \rho_{\lambda} + \tau_{\lambda} = 1$$

For opaque materials $\tau_{\lambda} = 0$ and the relation simplifies to:

$$\varepsilon_{\lambda} + \rho_{\lambda} = 1$$

Another factor, called the emissivity, is required to describe the fraction ϵ of the radiant emittance of a blackbody produced by an object at a specific temperature. Thus, we have the definition:

The spectral emissivity ϵ_{λ} = the ratio of the spectral radiant power from an object to that from a blackbody at the same temperature and wavelength.

Expressed mathematically, this can be written as the ratio of the spectral emittance of the object to that of a blackbody as follows:

$$arepsilon_{\lambda} = rac{W_{\lambda o}}{W_{\lambda b}}$$

Generally speaking, there are three types of radiation source, distinguished by the ways in which the spectral emittance of each varies with wavelength.

- A blackbody, for which $\varepsilon_{\lambda} = \varepsilon = 1$
- A graybody, for which $\varepsilon_{\lambda} = \varepsilon = \text{constant less than 1}$
- A selective radiator, for which ε varies with wavelength

According to Kirchhoff's law, for any material the spectral emissivity and spectral absorptance of a body are equal at any specified temperature and wavelength. That is:

$$\varepsilon_{\lambda} = \alpha_{\lambda}$$

From this we obtain, for an opaque material (since $\alpha_{\lambda} + \rho_{\lambda} = 1$):

$$\varepsilon_{\lambda} + \rho_{\lambda} = 1$$

For highly polished materials ε_{λ} approaches zero, so that for a perfectly reflecting material (i.e. a perfect mirror) we have:

$$\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle A} = 1$$

For a graybody radiator, the Stefan-Boltzmann formula becomes:

$$W = \varepsilon \sigma T^4 \left[\text{Watt/m}^2 \right]$$

This states that the total emissive power of a graybody is the same as a blackbody at the same temperature reduced in proportion to the value of ϵ from the graybody.

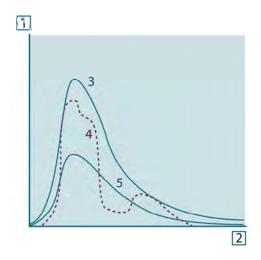


Figure 18.8 Spectral radiant emittance of three types of radiators. 1: Spectral radiant emittance; 2: Wavelength; 3: Blackbody; 4: Selective radiator; 5: Graybody.

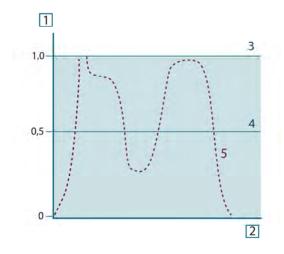


Figure 18.9 Spectral emissivity of three types of radiators. 1: Spectral emissivity; 2: Wavelength; 3: Blackbody; 4: Graybody; 5: Selective radiator.

18.4 Infrared semi-transparent materials

Consider now a non-metallic, semi-transparent body – let us say, in the form of a thick flat plate of plastic material. When the plate is heated, radiation generated within its volume must work its way toward the surfaces through the material in which it is partially absorbed. Moreover, when it arrives at the surface, some of it is reflected back into the interior. The back-reflected radiation is again partially absorbed, but some of it arrives at the other surface, through which most of it escapes; part of it is reflected back again. Although the progressive reflections become weaker and weaker they must all be added up when the total emittance of the plate is sought. When the resulting geometrical series is summed, the effective emissivity of a semi-transparent plate is obtained as:

$$\varepsilon_{\boldsymbol{\lambda}} = \frac{\left(1-\rho_{\boldsymbol{\lambda}}\right)\left(1-\tau_{\boldsymbol{\lambda}}\right)}{1-\rho_{\boldsymbol{\lambda}}\tau_{\boldsymbol{\lambda}}}$$

When the plate becomes opaque this formula is reduced to the single formula:

$$\varepsilon_{\rm X} = 1 - \rho_{\rm X}$$

This last relation is a particularly convenient one, because it is often easier to measure reflectance than to measure emissivity directly.

The measurement formula

As already mentioned, when viewing an object, the camera receives radiation not only from the object itself. It also collects radiation from the surroundings reflected via the object surface. Both these radiation contributions become attenuated to some extent by the atmosphere in the measurement path. To this comes a third radiation contribution from the atmosphere itself.

This description of the measurement situation, as illustrated in the figure below, is so far a fairly true description of the real conditions. What has been neglected could for instance be sun light scattering in the atmosphere or stray radiation from intense radiation sources outside the field of view. Such disturbances are difficult to quantify, however, in most cases they are fortunately small enough to be neglected. In case they are not negligible, the measurement configuration is likely to be such that the risk for disturbance is obvious, at least to a trained operator. It is then his responsibility to modify the measurement situation to avoid the disturbance e.g. by changing the viewing direction, shielding off intense radiation sources etc.

Accepting the description above, we can use the figure below to derive a formula for the calculation of the object temperature from the calibrated camera output.

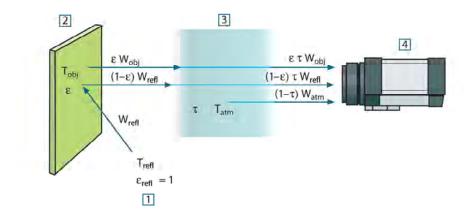


Figure 19.1 A schematic representation of the general thermographic measurement situation.1: Surroundings; 2: Object; 3: Atmosphere; 4: Camera

Assume that the received radiation power W from a blackbody source of temperature T_{source} on short distance generates a camera output signal U_{source} that is proportional to the power input (power linear camera). We can then write (Equation 1):

$$U_{source} = CW(T_{source})$$

or, with simplified notation:

$$U_{source} = CW_{source}$$

where C is a constant.

Should the source be a graybody with emittance ϵ , the received radiation would consequently be $\epsilon W_{\text{source}}.$

We are now ready to write the three collected radiation power terms:

1. Emission from the object = $\varepsilon \tau W_{obj}$, where ε is the emittance of the object and τ is the transmittance of the atmosphere. The object temperature is T_{obj} .

2. Reflected emission from ambient sources = $(1 - \epsilon)\tau W_{refl}$, where $(1 - \epsilon)$ is the reflectance of the object. The ambient sources have the temperature T_{refl} . It has here been assumed that the temperature T_{refl} is the same for all emitting surfaces within the halfsphere seen from a point on the object surface. This is of course sometimes a simplification of the true situation. It is, however, a necessary simplification in order to derive a workable formula, and T_{refl} can – at least theoretically – be given a value that represents an efficient temperature of a complex surrounding.

Note also that we have assumed that the emittance for the surroundings = 1. This is correct in accordance with Kirchhoff's law: All radiation impinging on the surrounding surfaces will eventually be absorbed by the same surfaces. Thus the emittance = 1. (Note though that the latest discussion requires the complete sphere around the object to be considered.)

3. Emission from the atmosphere = $(1 - \tau)\tau W_{atm}$, where $(1 - \tau)$ is the emittance of the atmosphere. The temperature of the atmosphere is T_{atm} .

The total received radiation power can now be written (Equation 2):

$$W_{tot} = \varepsilon \tau W_{abj} + (1 - \varepsilon) \tau W_{refl} + (1 - \tau) W_{alm}$$

We multiply each term by the constant C of Equation 1 and replace the CW products by the corresponding U according to the same equation, and get (Equation 3):

$$U_{tot} = \varepsilon \tau U_{obj} + (1 - \varepsilon) \tau U_{refl} + (1 - \tau) U_{atm}$$

Solve Equation 3 for Uobj (Equation 4):

$$U_{obj} = \frac{1}{\varepsilon \tau} U_{tot} - \frac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon} U_{reft} - \frac{1-\tau}{\varepsilon \tau} U_{obm}$$

This is the general measurement formula used in all the FLIR Systems thermographic equipment. The voltages of the formula are:

Table 19.1 Voltages

U _{obj}	Calculated camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature T_{obj} i.e. a voltage that can be directly converted into true requested object temperature.
U _{tot}	Measured camera output voltage for the actual case.
U _{refl}	Theoretical camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature T_{refl} according to the calibration.
U _{atm}	Theoretical camera output voltage for a blackbody of temperature T _{atm} according to the calibration.

The operator has to supply a number of parameter values for the calculation:

- the object emittance ε,
- · the relative humidity,
- T_{atm}
- object distance (D_{obj})
- the (effective) temperature of the object surroundings, or the reflected ambient temperature T_{refl}, and
- the temperature of the atmosphere Tatm

This task could sometimes be a heavy burden for the operator since there are normally no easy ways to find accurate values of emittance and atmospheric transmittance for the

actual case. The two temperatures are normally less of a problem provided the surroundings do not contain large and intense radiation sources.

A natural question in this connection is: How important is it to know the right values of these parameters? It could though be of interest to get a feeling for this problem already here by looking into some different measurement cases and compare the relative magnitudes of the three radiation terms. This will give indications about when it is important to use correct values of which parameters.

The figures below illustrates the relative magnitudes of the three radiation contributions for three different object temperatures, two emittances, and two spectral ranges: SW and LW. Remaining parameters have the following fixed values:

- $\tau = 0.88$
- $T_{refl} = +20^{\circ}C (+68^{\circ}F)$
- $T_{atm} = +20^{\circ}C (+68^{\circ}F)$

It is obvious that measurement of low object temperatures are more critical than measuring high temperatures since the 'disturbing' radiation sources are relatively much stronger in the first case. Should also the object emittance be low, the situation would be still more difficult.

We have finally to answer a question about the importance of being allowed to use the calibration curve above the highest calibration point, what we call extrapolation. Imagine that we in a certain case measure $U_{tot} = 4.5$ volts. The highest calibration point for the camera was in the order of 4.1 volts, a value unknown to the operator. Thus, even if the object happened to be a blackbody, i.e. $U_{obj} = U_{tot}$, we are actually performing extrapolation of the calibration curve when converting 4.5 volts into temperature.

Let us now assume that the object is not black, it has an emittance of 0.75, and the transmittance is 0.92. We also assume that the two second terms of Equation 4 amount to 0.5 volts together. Computation of U_{obj} by means of Equation 4 then results in $U_{\text{obj}}=4.5\,/\,0.75\,/\,0.92-0.5=6.0$. This is a rather extreme extrapolation, particularly when considering that the video amplifier might limit the output to 5 volts! Note, though, that the application of the calibration curve is a theoretical procedure where no electronic or other limitations exist. We trust that if there had been no signal limitations in the camera, and if it had been calibrated far beyond 5 volts, the resulting curve would have been very much the same as our real curve extrapolated beyond 4.1 volts, provided the calibration algorithm is based on radiation physics, like the FLIR Systems algorithm. Of course there must be a limit to such extrapolations.

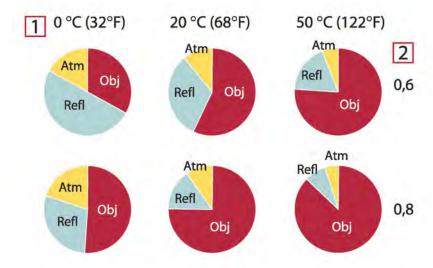


Figure 19.2 Relative magnitudes of radiation sources under varying measurement conditions (SW camera). 1: Object temperature; 2: Emittance; Obj: Object radiation; Refl: Reflected radiation; Atm: atmosphere radiation. Fixed parameters: $\tau = 0.88$; $T_{refl} = 20^{\circ}C$ (+68°F); $T_{atm} = 20^{\circ}C$ (+68°F).

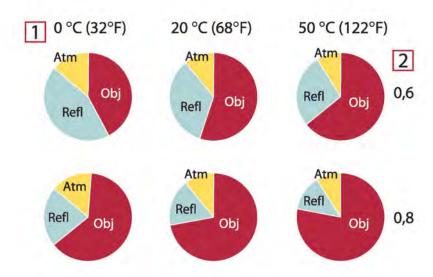


Figure 19.3 Relative magnitudes of radiation sources under varying measurement conditions (LW camera). 1: Object temperature; 2: Emittance; Obj: Object radiation; Refl: Reflected radiation; Atm: atmosphere radiation. Fixed parameters: $\tau = 0.88$; $T_{refl} = 20^{\circ}$ C (+68°F); $T_{atm} = 20^{\circ}$ C (+68°F).

Emissivity tables

This section presents a compilation of emissivity data from the infrared literature and measurements made by FLIR Systems.

20.1 References

- Mikaél A. Bramson: Infrared Radiation, A Handbook for Applications, Plenum press, N. Y.
- William L. Wolfe, George J. Zissis: The Infrared Handbook, Office of Naval Research, Department of Navy, Washington, D.C.
- 3. Madding, R. P.: *Thermographic Instruments and systems*. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Extension, Department of Engineering and Applied Science.
- 4. William L. Wolfe: *Handbook of Military Infrared Technology*, Office of Naval Research, Department of Navy, Washington, D.C.
- 5. Jones, Smith, Probert: *External thermography of buildings...*, Proc. of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, vol.110, Industrial and Civil Applications of Infrared Technology, June 1977 London.
- Paljak, Pettersson: Thermography of Buildings, Swedish Building Research Institute, Stockholm 1972.
- 7. Vlcek, J: Determination of emissivity with imaging radiometers and some emissivities at $\lambda = 5 \,\mu m$. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing.
- 8. Kern: Evaluation of infrared emission of clouds and ground as measured by weather satellites, Defence Documentation Center, AD 617 417.
- Öhman, Claes: Emittansmätningar med AGEMA E-Box. Teknisk rapport, AGEMA 1999. (Emittance measurements using AGEMA E-Box. Technical report, AGEMA 1999.)
- 10. Matteï, S., Tang-Kwor, E: Emissivity measurements for Nextel Velvet coating 811-21 between –36°C AND 82°C.
- 11. Lohrengel & Todtenhaupt (1996)
- 12. ITC Technical publication 32.
- 13. ITC Technical publication 29.



NOTE

The emissivity values in the table below are recorded using a shortwave (SW) camera. The values should be regarded as recommendations only and used with caution.

20.2 Tables

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference

1	2	3	4	5	6
3M type 35	Vinyl electrical tape (several colors)	< 80	LW	≈ 0.96	13
3M type 88	Black vinyl electri- cal tape	< 105	LW	≈ 0.96	13
3M type 88	Black vinyl electri- cal tape	< 105	MW	< 0.96	13
3M type Super 33 +	Black vinyl electrical tape	< 80	LW	≈ 0.96	13
Aluminum	anodized sheet	100	Т	0.55	2
Aluminum	anodized, black, dull	70	SW	0.67	9

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Aluminum	anodized, black, dull	70	LW	0.95	9
Aluminum	anodized, light gray, dull	70	SW	0.61	9
Aluminum	anodized, light gray, dull	70	LW	0.97	9
Aluminum	as received, plate	100	Т	0.09	4
Aluminum	as received, sheet	100	Т	0.09	2
Aluminum	cast, blast cleaned	70	SW	0.47	9
Aluminum	cast, blast cleaned	70	LW	0.46	9
Aluminum	dipped in HNO ₃ , plate	100	Т	0.05	4
Aluminum	foil	27	10 μm	0.04	3
Aluminum	foil	27	3 μm	0.09	3
Aluminum	oxidized, strongly	50–500	Т	0.2-0.3	1
Aluminum	polished	50–100	Т	0.04-0.06	1
Aluminum	polished plate	100	Т	0.05	4
Aluminum	polished, sheet	100	Т	0.05	2
Aluminum	rough surface	20-50	Т	0.06-0.07	1
Aluminum	roughened	27	10 μm	0.18	3
Aluminum	roughened	27	3 µm	0.28	3
Aluminum	sheet, 4 samples differently scratched	70	sw	0.05-0.08	9
Aluminum	sheet, 4 samples differently scratched	70	LW	0.03-0.06	9
Aluminum	vacuum deposited	20	Т	0.04	2
Aluminum	weathered, heavily	17	SW	0.83–0.94	5
Aluminum bronze		20	Т	0.60	1
Aluminum hydroxide	powder		Т	0.28	1
Aluminum oxide	activated, powder		Т	0.46	1
Aluminum oxide	pure, powder (alumina)		Т	0.16	1
Asbestos	board	20	Т	0.96	1
Asbestos	fabric		Т	0.78	1
Asbestos	floor tile	35	SW	0.94	7
Asbestos	paper	40–400	Т	0.93–0.95	1
Asbestos	powder		Т	0.40-0.60	1
Asbestos	slate	20	Т	0.96	1

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Asphalt paving		4	LLW	0.967	8
Brass	dull, tarnished	20–350	Т	0.22	1
Brass	oxidized	100	Т	0.61	2
Brass	oxidized	70	SW	0.04-0.09	9
Brass	oxidized	70	LW	0.03-0.07	9
Brass	oxidized at 600°C	200-600	Т	0.59-0.61	1
Brass	polished	200	Т	0.03	1
Brass	polished, highly	100	Т	0.03	2
Brass	rubbed with 80- grit emery	20	Т	0.20	2
Brass	sheet, rolled	20	Т	0.06	1
Brass	sheet, worked with emery	20	Т	0.2	1
Brick	alumina	17	sw	0.68	5
Brick	common	17	sw	0.86–0.81	5
Brick	Dinas silica, glazed, rough	1100	Т	0.85	1
Brick	Dinas silica, refractory	1000	Т	0.66	1
Brick	Dinas silica, un- glazed, rough	1000	Т	0.80	1
Brick	firebrick	17	SW	0.68	5
Brick	fireclay	1000	Т	0.75	1
Brick	fireclay	1200	Т	0.59	1
Brick	fireclay	20	Т	0.85	1
Brick	masonry	35	SW	0.94	7
Brick	masonry, plastered	20	Т	0.94	1
Brick	red, common	20	Т	0.93	2
Brick	red, rough	20	Т	0.88-0.93	1
Brick	refractory,	1000	Т	0.46	1
Brick	refractory, magnesite	1000–1300	Т	0.38	1
Brick	refractory, strongly radiating	500–1000	Т	0.8-0.9	1
Brick	refractory, weakly radiating	500–1000	Т	0.65-0.75	1
Brick	silica, 95% SiO ₂	1230	Т	0.66	1
Brick	sillimanite, 33% SiO ₂ , 64% Al ₂ O ₃	1500	Т	0.29	1
Brick	waterproof	17	SW	0.87	5
DITOR			_		-

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μ m; LW: 8–14 μ m, LLW: 6.5–20 μ m; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Bronze	phosphor bronze	70	LW	0.06	9
Bronze	polished	50	Т	0.1	1
Bronze	porous, rough	50–150	Т	0.55	1
Bronze	powder		Т	0.76-0.80	1
Carbon	candle soot	20	Т	0.95	2
Carbon	charcoal powder		Т	0.96	1
Carbon	graphite powder		Т	0.97	1
Carbon	graphite, filed surface	20	Т	0.98	2
Carbon	lampblack	20–400	Т	0.95–0.97	1
Chipboard	untreated	20	SW	0.90	6
Chromium	polished	50	Т	0.10	1
Chromium	polished	500-1000	Т	0.28-0.38	1
Clay	fired	70	Т	0.91	1
Cloth	black	20	Т	0.98	1
Concrete		20	Т	0.92	2
Concrete	dry	36	SW	0.95	7
Concrete	rough	17	SW	0.97	5
Concrete	walkway	5	LLW	0.974	8
Copper	commercial, burnished	20	Т	0.07	1
Copper	electrolytic, care- fully polished	80	Т	0.018	1
Copper	electrolytic, polished	-34	Т	0.006	4
Copper	molten	1100–1300	Т	0.13-0.15	1
Copper	oxidized	50	Т	0.6-0.7	1
Copper	oxidized to blackness		Т	0.88	1
Copper	oxidized, black	27	Т	0.78	4
Copper	oxidized, heavily	20	Т	0.78	2
Copper	polished	50–100	Т	0.02	1
Copper	polished	100	Т	0.03	2
Copper	polished, commercial	27	Т	0.03	4
Copper	polished, mechanical	22	Т	0.015	4
Copper	pure, carefully prepared surface	22	Т	0.008	4
Copper	scraped	27	Т	0.07	4
Copper dioxide	powder		Т	0.84	1
Copper oxide	red, powder		Т	0.70	1
į.	I	1			1

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μ m; LW: 8–14 μ m, LLW: 6.5–20 μ m; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Ebonite			T	0.89	1
Emery	coarse	80	Т	0.85	1
Enamel		20	Т	0.9	1
Enamel	lacquer	20	Т	0.85-0.95	1
Fiber board	hard, untreated	20	SW	0.85	6
Fiber board	masonite	70	SW	0.75	9
Fiber board	masonite	70	LW	0.88	9
Fiber board	particle board	70	SW	0.77	9
Fiber board	particle board	70	LW	0.89	9
Fiber board	porous, untreated	20	SW	0.85	6
Gold	polished	130	Т	0.018	1
Gold	polished, carefully	200–600	Т	0.02-0.03	1
Gold	polished, highly	100	Т	0.02	2
Granite	polished	20	LLW	0.849	8
Granite	rough	21	LLW	0.879	8
Granite	rough, 4 different samples	70	SW	0.95–0.97	9
Granite	rough, 4 different samples	70	LW	0.77–0.87	9
Gypsum		20	Т	0.8-0.9	1
Ice: See Water					
Iron and steel	cold rolled	70	SW	0.20	9
Iron and steel	cold rolled	70	LW	0.09	9
Iron and steel	covered with red rust	20	Т	0.61-0.85	1
Iron and steel	electrolytic	100	Т	0.05	4
Iron and steel	electrolytic	22	Т	0.05	4
Iron and steel	electrolytic	260	Т	0.07	4
Iron and steel	electrolytic, care- fully polished	175–225	Т	0.05-0.06	1
Iron and steel	freshly worked with emery	20	Т	0.24	1
Iron and steel	ground sheet	950–1100	Т	0.55-0.61	1
Iron and steel	heavily rusted sheet	20	Т	0.69	2
Iron and steel	hot rolled	130	Т	0.60	1
Iron and steel	hot rolled	20	Т	0.77	1
Iron and steel	oxidized	100	Т	0.74	4
Iron and steel	oxidized	100	Т	0.74	1
Iron and steel	oxidized	1227	Т	0.89	4
Iron and steel	oxidized	125–525	Т	0.78-0.82	1
Iron and steel	oxidized	200	Т	0.79	2

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Iron and steel	oxidized	200–600	Т	0.80	1
Iron and steel	oxidized strongly	50	Т	0.88	1
Iron and steel	oxidized strongly	500	Т	0.98	1
Iron and steel	polished	100	Т	0.07	2
Iron and steel	polished	400–1000	Т	0.14-0.38	1
Iron and steel	polished sheet	750–1050	Т	0.52-0.56	1
Iron and steel	rolled sheet	50	Т	0.56	1
Iron and steel	rolled, freshly	20	Т	0.24	1
Iron and steel	rough, plane surface	50	Т	0.95-0.98	1
Iron and steel	rusted red, sheet	22	Т	0.69	4
Iron and steel	rusted, heavily	17	SW	0.96	5
Iron and steel	rusty, red	20	Т	0.69	1
Iron and steel	shiny oxide layer, sheet,	20	Т	0.82	1
Iron and steel	shiny, etched	150	Т	0.16	1
Iron and steel	wrought, carefully polished	40–250	Т	0.28	1
Iron galvanized	heavily oxidized	70	SW	0.64	9
Iron galvanized	heavily oxidized	70	LW	0.85	9
Iron galvanized	sheet	92	Т	0.07	4
Iron galvanized	sheet, burnished	30	Т	0.23	1
Iron galvanized	sheet, oxidized	20	Т	0.28	1
Iron tinned	sheet	24	Т	0.064	4
Iron, cast	casting	50	Т	0.81	1
Iron, cast	ingots	1000	Т	0.95	1
Iron, cast	liquid	1300	Т	0.28	1
Iron, cast	machined	800–1000	Т	0.60-0.70	1
Iron, cast	oxidized	100	Т	0.64	2
Iron, cast	oxidized	260	Т	0.66	4
Iron, cast	oxidized	38	Т	0.63	4
Iron, cast	oxidized	538	Т	0.76	4
Iron, cast	oxidized at 600°C	200–600	Т	0.64-0.78	1
Iron, cast	polished	200	Т	0.21	1
Iron, cast	polished	38	Т	0.21	4
Iron, cast	polished	40	Т	0.21	2
Iron, cast	unworked	900–1100	Т	0.87-0.95	1
Krylon Ultra-flat black 1602	Flat black	Room tempera- ture up to 175	LW	≈ 0.96	12

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Krylon Ultra-flat black 1602	Flat black	Room tempera- ture up to 175	MW	≈ 0.97	12
Lacquer	3 colors sprayed on Aluminum	70	SW	0.50-0.53	9
Lacquer	3 colors sprayed on Aluminum	70	LW	0.92-0.94	9
Lacquer	Aluminum on rough surface	20	Т	0.4	1
Lacquer	bakelite	80	Т	0.83	1
Lacquer	black, dull	40–100	Т	0.96-0.98	1
Lacquer	black, matte	100	Т	0.97	2
Lacquer	black, shiny, sprayed on iron	20	Т	0.87	1
Lacquer	heat-resistant	100	Т	0.92	1
Lacquer	white	100	Т	0.92	2
Lacquer	white	40–100	Т	0.8-0.95	1
Lead	oxidized at 200°C	200	Т	0.63	1
Lead	oxidized, gray	20	Т	0.28	1
Lead	oxidized, gray	22	Т	0.28	4
Lead	shiny	250	Т	0.08	1
Lead	unoxidized, polished	100	Т	0.05	4
Lead red		100	Т	0.93	4
Lead red, powder		100	Т	0.93	1
Leather	tanned		Т	0.75-0.80	1
Lime			Т	0.3-0.4	1
Magnesium		22	Т	0.07	4
Magnesium		260	Т	0.13	4
Magnesium		538	Т	0.18	4
Magnesium	polished	20	Т	0.07	2
Magnesium powder			Т	0.86	1
Molybdenum		1500–2200	Т	0.19-0.26	1
Molybdenum		600–1000	Т	0.08-0.13	1
Molybdenum	filament	700–2500	Т	0.1-0.3	1
Mortar		17	SW	0.87	5
Mortar	dry	36	sw	0.94	7
Nextel Velvet 811- 21 Black	Flat black	-60-150	LW	> 0.97	10 and 11
Nichrome	rolled	700	Т	0.25	1
Nichrome	sandblasted	700	Т	0.70	1
Nichrome	wire, clean	50	Т	0.65	1

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μ m; LW: 8–14 μ m, LLW: 6.5–20 μ m; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Nichrome	wire, clean	500–1000	Т	0.71-0.79	1
Nichrome	wire, oxidized	50–500	Т	0.95-0.98	1
Nickel	bright matte	122	Т	0.041	4
Nickel	commercially pure, polished	100	Т	0.045	1
Nickel	commercially pure, polished	200–400	Т	0.07-0.09	1
Nickel	electrolytic	22	Т	0.04	4
Nickel	electrolytic	260	Т	0.07	4
Nickel	electrolytic	38	Т	0.06	4
Nickel	electrolytic	538	Т	0.10	4
Nickel	electroplated on iron, polished	22	Т	0.045	4
Nickel	electroplated on iron, unpolished	20	Т	0.11–0.40	1
Nickel	electroplated on iron, unpolished	22	Т	0.11	4
Nickel	electroplated, polished	20	Т	0.05	2
Nickel	oxidized	1227	Т	0.85	4
Nickel	oxidized	200	Т	0.37	2
Nickel	oxidized	227	Т	0.37	4
Nickel	oxidized at 600°C	200–600	Т	0.37-0.48	1
Nickel	polished	122	Т	0.045	4
Nickel	wire	200–1000	Т	0.1-0.2	1
Nickel oxide		1000–1250	Т	0.75–0.86	1
Nickel oxide		500–650	Т	0.52-0.59	1
Oil, lubricating	0.025 mm film	20	Т	0.27	2
Oil, lubricating	0.050 mm film	20	Т	0.46	2
Oil, lubricating	0.125 mm film	20	Т	0.72	2
Oil, lubricating	film on Ni base: Ni base only	20	Т	0.05	2
Oil, lubricating	thick coating	20	Т	0.82	2
Paint	8 different colors and qualities	70	SW	0.88-0.96	9
Paint	8 different colors and qualities	70	LW	0.92-0.94	9
Paint	Aluminum, various ages	50–100	Т	0.27-0.67	1
Paint	cadmium yellow		Т	0.28-0.33	1
Paint	chrome green		Т	0.65-0.70	1
Paint	cobalt blue		Т	0.7-0.8	1
Paint	oil	17	SW	0.87	5

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μ m; LW: 8–14 μ m, LLW: 6.5–20 μ m; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in °C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Paint	oil based, average of 16 colors	100	Т	0.94	2
Paint	oil, black flat	20	SW	0.94	6
Paint	oil, black gloss	20	SW	0.92	6
Paint	oil, gray flat	20	SW	0.97	6
Paint	oil, gray gloss	20	SW	0.96	6
Paint	oil, various colors	100	Т	0.92-0.96	1
Paint	plastic, black	20	SW	0.95	6
Paint	plastic, white	20	SW	0.84	6
Paper	4 different colors	70	SW	0.68-0.74	9
Paper	4 different colors	70	LW	0.92-0.94	9
Paper	black		Т	0.90	1
Paper	black, dull		Т	0.94	1
Paper	black, dull	70	SW	0.86	9
Paper	black, dull	70	LW	0.89	9
Paper	blue, dark		Т	0.84	1
Paper	coated with black lacquer		Т	0.93	1
Paper	green		Т	0.85	1
Paper	red		Т	0.76	1
Paper	white	20	Т	0.7-0.9	1
Paper	white bond	20	Т	0.93	2
Paper	white, 3 different glosses	70	SW	0.76-0.78	9
Paper	white, 3 different glosses	70	LW	0.88–0.90	9
Paper	yellow		Т	0.72	1
Plaster		17	SW	0.86	5
Plaster	plasterboard, untreated	20	SW	0.90	6
Plaster	rough coat	20	Т	0.91	2
Plastic	glass fibre lami- nate (printed circ. board)	70	SW	0.94	9
Plastic	glass fibre lami- nate (printed circ. board)	70	LW	0.91	9
Plastic	polyurethane iso- lation board	70	LW	0.55	9
Plastic	polyurethane iso- lation board	70	sw	0.29	9
Plastic	PVC, plastic floor, dull, structured	70	SW	0.94	9

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Plastic	PVC, plastic floor, dull, structured	70	LW	0.93	9
Platinum		100	Т	0.05	4
Platinum		1000–1500	Т	0.14-0.18	1
Platinum		1094	Т	0.18	4
Platinum		17	Т	0.016	4
Platinum		22	Т	0.03	4
Platinum		260	Т	0.06	4
Platinum		538	Т	0.10	4
Platinum	pure, polished	200–600	Т	0.05-0.10	1
Platinum	ribbon	900–1100	Т	0.12-0.17	1
Platinum	wire	1400	Т	0.18	1
Platinum	wire	500-1000	Т	0.10-0.16	1
Platinum	wire	50–200	Т	0.06-0.07	1
Porcelain	glazed	20	Т	0.92	1
Porcelain	white, shiny		Т	0.70-0.75	1
Rubber	hard	20	Т	0.95	1
Rubber	soft, gray, rough	20	Т	0.95	1
Sand			Т	0.60	1
Sand		20	Т	0.90	2
Sandstone	polished	19	LLW	0.909	8
Sandstone	rough	19	LLW	0.935	8
Silver	polished	100	Т	0.03	2
Silver	pure, polished	200-600	Т	0.02-0.03	1
Skin	human	32	Т	0.98	2
Slag	boiler	0–100	Т	0.97-0.93	1
Slag	boiler	1400–1800	Т	0.69-0.67	1
Slag	boiler	200–500	Т	0.89-0.78	1
Slag	boiler	600–1200	Т	0.76-0.70	1
Snow: See Water					
Soil	dry	20	Т	0.92	2
Soil	saturated with water	20	Т	0.95	2
Stainless steel	alloy, 8% Ni, 18% Cr	500	Т	0.35	1
Stainless steel	rolled	700	Т	0.45	1
Stainless steel	sandblasted	700	Т	0.70	1
Stainless steel	sheet, polished	70	sw	0.18	9
Stainless steel	sheet, polished	70	LW	0.14	9
Stainless steel	sheet, untreated, somewhat scratched	70	SW	0.30	9

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Stainless steel	sheet, untreated, somewhat scratched	70	LW	0.28	9
Stainless steel	type 18-8, buffed	20	Т	0.16	2
Stainless steel	type 18-8, oxi- dized at 800°C	60	Т	0.85	2
Stucco	rough, lime	10–90	Т	0.91	1
Styrofoam	insulation	37	sw	0.60	7
Tar			Т	0.79-0.84	1
Tar	paper	20	Т	0.91-0.93	1
Tile	glazed	17	SW	0.94	5
Tin	burnished	20–50	Т	0.04-0.06	1
Tin	tin-plated sheet iron	100	Т	0.07	2
Titanium	oxidized at 540°C	1000	Т	0.60	1
Titanium	oxidized at 540°C	200	Т	0.40	1
Titanium	oxidized at 540°C	500	Т	0.50	1
Titanium	polished	1000	Т	0.36	1
Titanium	polished	200	Т	0.15	1
Titanium	polished	500	Т	0.20	1
Tungsten		1500–2200	Т	0.24-0.31	1
Tungsten		200	Т	0.05	1
Tungsten		600-1000	Т	0.1-0.16	1
Tungsten	filament	3300	Т	0.39	1
Varnish	flat	20	SW	0.93	6
Varnish	on oak parquet floor	70	SW	0.90	9
Varnish	on oak parquet floor	70	LW	0.90-0.93	9
Wallpaper	slight pattern, light gray	20	SW	0.85	6
Wallpaper	slight pattern, red	20	SW	0.90	6
Water	distilled	20	Т	0.96	2
Water	frost crystals	-10	Т	0.98	2
Water	ice, covered with heavy frost	0	Т	0.98	1
Water	ice, smooth	0	Т	0.97	1
Water	ice, smooth	-10	Т	0.96	2
Water	layer >0.1 mm thick	0–100	Т	0.95-0.98	1
Water	snow		Т	0.8	1
Water	snow	-10	Т	0.85	2
Wood		17	SW	0.98	5

Table 20.1 T: Total spectrum; SW: 2–5 μm; LW: 8–14 μm, LLW: 6.5–20 μm; 1: Material; 2: Specification; 3: Temperature in $^{\circ}$ C; 4: Spectrum; 5: Emissivity: 6:Reference (continued)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Wood		19	LLW	0.962	8
Wood	ground		Т	0.5–0.7	1
Wood	pine, 4 different samples	70	SW	0.67–0.75	9
Wood	pine, 4 different samples	70	LW	0.81–0.89	9
Wood	planed	20	Т	0.8-0.9	1
Wood	planed oak	20	Т	0.90	2
Wood	planed oak	70	SW	0.77	9
Wood	planed oak	70	LW	0.88	9
Wood	plywood, smooth, dry	36	SW	0.82	7
Wood	plywood, untreated	20	SW	0.83	6
Wood	white, damp	20	Т	0.7–0.8	1
Zinc	oxidized at 400°C	400	Т	0.11	1
Zinc	oxidized surface	1000–1200	Т	0.50-0.60	1
Zinc	polished	200–300	Т	0.04-0.05	1
Zinc	sheet	50	Т	0.20	1

A note on the technical production of this publication

This publication was produced using XML — the eXtensible Markup Language. For more information about XML, please visit http://www.w3.org/XML/ $\,$

A note on the typeface used in this publication

This publication was typeset using Linotype Helvetica™ World. Helvetica™ was designed by Max Miedinger (1910–1980)

LOEF (List Of Effective Files)

T501005.xml; en-US; 21371; 2014-11-28 T505471.xml; en-US; 9229; 2013-10-03 T505469.xml; en-US; 8097; 2013-06-11 T505013.xml; en-US; 9229; 2013-10-03 T505090.xml; en-US; 18622; 2014-10-15 T505089.xml; en-US; 18054; 2014-10-01 T505088.xml; en-US; 16821; 2014-09-01 T505665.xml; en-US; 10330; 2013-12-12 T505092.xml; en-US; 5929; 2012-10-29 T505470.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505007.xml; en-US; 21877; 2014-12-08 T505004.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505000.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505005.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505001.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505006.xml; en-US; 12154; 2014-03-06 T505002.xml; en-US; 18260; 2014-10-06



Corporate Headquarters

FLIR Systems, Inc. 27700 SW Parkway Ave. Wilsonville, OR 97070 USA Telephone: +1-503-498-3547

Website

http://www.flir.com **Customer support** http://support.flir.com

Copyright © 2014, FLIR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

DisclaimerSpecifications subject to change without further notice. Models and accessories subject to regional market considerations. License procedures may apply. Products described herein may be subject to US Export Regulations. Please refer to exportquestions@flir.com with any questions.

Publ. No.: T559795 Commit: 21371 Head: 22369 en-US Language: 2014-11-28 Modified: Formatted: 2014-12-22